

- ▶ **Ayden Rustic Birch Door Style – Introduced August 2009**
- ▶ **Dryden and Harrison Rustic Birch Door Styles**
- ▶ **Briarcliff Cherry and Maple Door Styles**
- ▶ **Monroe PureStyle™ Laminate Door Style**
- ▶ **Laminate End Panels (EPA) – Introduced August 2009**
- ▶ **Sarsaparilla Finish on Maple and Birch – Introduced September 2009**
- ▶ **New Lower Prices on Wentworth Cherry and Maple Door Styles!**
- ▶ **New Lower Price on Ellsworth PureStyle™ Laminate Door Style!**

▶ **DISCONTINUATIONS – Last Order Date September 3, 2010**

- ▶ **Kincaid Maple Door Style**
- ▶ **Manchester Cherry Door Style**
- ▶ **Sutherland Maple Door Style**
- ▶ **Sutherland Cherry Door Style**

Product Code Index	4-5
Door Style Numbers	6-7
Common Style Numbers/How to Use Door Style Numbers/ How to Order Ply Select Cabinets	8
Characteristics of Wood/Laminates	9
Available Finishes/Finishing Process	10
Door Styles	11-16
Standard, Select, & Ply Select Construction Options/ Drawer Upgrade Full Extension with Smart Stop™	17-18
Construction Features	19
Cabinet Specifications/Tips to the Installer	20-23
Design Checklist	24
NKBA Guidelines	25-26
Kitchen Work Zones	27
Organization Solutions	28-34
Room Solutions Cabinet/Trim List	35-43
Moulding Solutions	44-45
Wall Cabinets	46-79
Base Cabinets	80-96
Tall Cabinets	97-104
Other Room Cabinets	105-112
Vanity Cabinets	113-132
Universal Design Cabinets	133-138
Mouldings & Trim	139-157
Accessories & Parts	158-174
Warranty	175
Warped Door Policy/Cabinet Care Suggestions	176
Policies/Information	177

Code	Description	Page #	Code	Description	Page #
AC	Appliance Center Diagonal	159	FR	Frieze Rail	149
ACO	Acanthus Ornament	147	FRNLEG	French Leg	145
ACOVLY	Acanthus Overlay	147	F__UD	Filler Universal Design	138
ACPOL	Activity Center Pier Open	108	GSK	Glass Shelf Kit	164
ACS	Appliance Center Straight	159	GSKDC	Glass Shelf Kit, Diagonal	165
ACTOL	Activity Center Topper	108	H	Hardware	172-174
ACTV	Activity Center	107	HINGE6WAY	6-Way Adjustable Hinge	169
ACTVOL	Activity Center Open	107, 108	HINGEADJ	Adjustable Hinge	169
APDWR	Apothecary Drawer	161	ISLEGSQ	Island Leg	145
B ^{FX}	Base Cabinet	80	KDT ^{FX}	Kneespace Drawer	110
BEC	Base End Cabinet	94	KTT	Keyboard Tray	110
BECF	Base End Cabinet	94	LBCC	Light Bar Chrome Cup	131
B__FH	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors	84	LCD ^{FX}	Linen Closet w/Drawer	127
B__FH-12	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors, 12" Deep	85	LCD__SC	Linen Closet SuperCabinet™ w/Hamper	128
B__FHUD	Base Cabinet w/Full Height Doors Universal Design	133	LGCORBEL	Large Corbel	146
BFP	Base Filler Pullout	81	LKS	Linen Closet Kit	131
BK	Bookcase	105	LRB ^{FX}	Linen/Range Base	90
BKB	Bookcase Base	106	LTOT	Lavatory Tip-Out Tray	130, 132
BKSHLFKIT	Bookshelf Kit	158	MBAT	Moulding Batten	141
BKWD	Bookcase w/Doors	106	MBS	Moulding Base Shoe	142
BLK	Bread Lid Kit (Acrylic)	163	MC	Moulding Cap	110-112
BLVDFF	Angled Fluted Filler	143	MCROWN	Moulding Crown	139
BMW	Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet	91	MCTB	Moulding Countertop Bevel	140
BMW__UD	Base Built-in Microwave Cabinet Universal Design	136	MCTOG	Moulding Countertop Ogee	140
BOL	Base Open Cabinet	82	MCTR	Moulding Countertop Radius	140
BP	Beadboard Panel	152	MCV	Moulding Cove	141
BPP	Base Pantry Pullout	81	MDENTIL	Moulding Dentil	142
BPPP ^{FX}	Base Pots & Pans Pullout	86	MFOLCR	Moulding Full Overlay Crown	140
BRER	Base Roto Easy Reach	91	MICROWN	Moulding Insert Crown	139
B__RT ^{FX}	Base Cabinet w/Roll Tray	82, 83	MLR	Moulding Light Rail	142
B__RT-2 ^{FX}	Base Cabinet w/Double Roll Trays	83, 84	MOC135	Moulding Outside Corner 135°	139
B__RT-2LO ^{FX}	Base w/Roll Tray & Drawer & Lid Organizer	84	MOCW	Moulding Outside Corner Wood	139
BSC__PR	Base SuperCabinet™ Pullout-Roll Out	85	MQR	Moulding Quarter Round	141
BSC__PRP	Base SuperCabinet™ Pullout-Roll Out-Pullout	86	MROPE	Moulding Rope	142
BSC__RP	Base SuperCabinet™ Roll Out-Pullout	85	MSHKRCROWN	Moulding Shaker Crown	140
B__TDRO ^{FX}	Base Cabinet w/Roll Out Tray Divider	81	MSW	Moulding Scribe Wood	139
B__UD	Base Cabinet Universal Design	133	MTBAT	Moulding Traditional Batten	142
BWB ^{FX}	Base Wastebasket	87	MTBEAD	Moulding Triple Bead	139
BWB__FH	Base Wastebasket w/Full Height Door	86	MTCAP	Moulding Traditional Cap	141
CBK	Cutting Board Kit	164	MTCROWN	Moulding Tall Crown	140
CNTYSB	Country Sink Base	88	MTLR	Moulding Tall Light Rail	141
CT	Cutlery Tray	163	MTST	Moulding Traditional Soffit Trim	141
DB ^{FX}	Drawer Base	90	MTT	Moulding Traditional Trim	142
DBEP	Decorative Base End Panel	153	MWC	Microwave Cabinet	63, 64
DBEPFH	Decorative Base End Panel Full Height	153	MWS	Microwave Shelf	64
DB__UD	Three Drawer Base Universal Design	135	OC ^{FX}	Oven Cabinet	97, 98
DC	Diagonal Corner Wall	67-71	OCDF ^{FX}	Oven Cabinet Double	98, 99
DCFG	Doors Cut For Glass	164	OCINSTALKIT	Oven Installation Kit	165
DCMD	Diagonal Corner w/Mullion Door	68-72	OC__UD	Oven Cabinet Universal Design	137
DCOL	Diagonal Corner Open Wall	67-71	OEB	Open End Base Cabinet	94
DCPG	Diagonal Corner Prepped for Glass	68-72, 171	OL	Overlay	144
DCR	Diagonal Corner Roto	73	ORG	Organizer	159, 160
DDWP	Decorative Dishwasher Panel	153	P	Panel	152
DPBEP	Decorative Peninsula Base End Panel	153	PA	Panel Aristex®	152
DUEP	Decorative Utility End Panel	153	PB ^{FX}	Peninsula Base	95
DVEP	Decorative Vanity End Panel	153	PBSC ^{FX}	Peninsula Base Square Corner	95, 96
DWBR	Double Wastebasket Roll Out	168, 170	PDC	Peninsula Diagonal Corner	79
DWEP	Decorative Wall End Panel	153	PDO	Pegged Dish Organizer	162
EP	End Panel (Veneer)	152	PDOPOSTS	Pegged Dish Organizer Posts	162
EPA	End Panel (Laminate)	153	PDWP	Panel Dishwasher	151
EPCBFL	End Panel Column Base, Fluted	154	PEPR	Panel End Panel and Stile Complete	151
EPCBRD	End Panel Column Base, Round	156	PEPRPLY	Plywood End Panel and Stile Complete	151
EPCBRE	End Panel Column Base, Reeded	155	PKS	Pantry Shelf Kit	166
EPCTFL	End Panel Column Tall, Fluted	154	PP	Stock Panel	152
EPCTRD	End Panel Column Tall, Round	156	PR	Plate Rack	161
EPCTRE	End Panel Column Tall, Reeded	155	PREF	Panel Refrigerator End Panel	151
EPCWFL	End Panel Column Wall, Fluted	154	PREPR	Panel Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	151
EPCWRD	End Panel Column Wall, Round	156	PREPRP	Plywood Refrigerator End Panel w/Stile	151
EPCWRE	End Panel Column Wall, Reeded	155	PSC	Pantry SuperCabinet™	100, 101
F	Filler	143	PSFEP	Panel Sink Front End Panel	151
F__A	Decorative Angled Filler	143	PW	Peninsula Wall	77-79
FBC	Filler Base Corner	143	PWMD	Peninsula Wall w/Mullion Doors	78
FBC__UD	Filler Base Corner Universal Design	138	PWPG	Peninsula Wall Prepped for Glass	78, 171
FF	Filler Reeded	143	REED	Split Turning Reed	144
FFL	Filler Fluted	143	RP	Range Panel	157
FFROS	Filler Rosette	145	RTBP	Roll Tray Bumper Pad	168
FILTER390	Filter390	150	RW	Refrigerator Wall Cabinet	61, 62
			SB	Sink Base	87
			SBDC	Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinet	88

^{FX} Available with FX Drawer Upgrade.

Code	Description	Page #	Code	Description	Page #
SB__STS	Sink Base SuperCabinet™	88	WOL	Wall Open Cabinet	46-60
SB__UD	Sink Base Universal Design	135, 136	WPG	Wall Prepped for Glass	47-61, 171
SC	Square Corner Wall	74-76	WPR	Wall Plate Rack	65
SCB^{FX}	Square Corner Base	92, 93	WR	Wine Rack	65
SCB__UD	Square Corner Base Universal Design	135, 136	WSCP	Wall System Center Panel	158
SCER	Square Corner Easy Reach	91	WSEP	Wall System End Panel	158
SCR	Square Corner Roto	92	WSS	Wall System Shelf	158
SCR__UD	Square Corner Roto Universal Design	135	WSTB	Wall System Top Bottom	158
SF	Sink Front	89			
SFC	Sink Front Corner	89			
SF__UD	Sink Front Universal Design	134			
SGH	Stem Glass Holder	159, 160			
SMCORBEL	Small Corbel	146			
SPOOL	Split Turning Spool	144			
SPTRINGEND	Split Turning End	144			
SR	Drawer Spice Rack	162			
SRD	Spice Rack Door Mounted	162			
SSDM	Smart Stop Door Mechanism	169			
STAINPT	Pint of Stain	169			
STAINQT	Quart of Stain	169			
STOT	Sink Tip-Out Tray	168, 170			
SU__UD	Sink Unit Universal Design	134			
TAPLEG	Tapered Leg	145			
TKC	Toekick Cap	157			
TKF	Toekick Filler	143			
TKIT	Roll Out Tray Kit	167			
TOEKICK	Toekick	157			
TOEKICKUD	Toekick Universal Design	138			
TONERPT	Pint of Toner	169			
TUKIT	Touch-Up Kit	169			
TUPSPRAY	Touch-Up Spray	169			
TUPSTICK	Touch-Up Stick	169			
TWH	Tapered Wood Hood	149			
TWHBLOWER	Tapered Wood Hood Blower Unit	150			
TWHCONVKIT	Tapered Wood Hood Conversion Kit	150			
U	Utility	101-104			
UMBLK	Undermount Bread Lid Kit	163			
UPK	Pantry Roll Out Kit	167			
U__UD	Utility Universal Design	137			
V	Valance	147, 148			
VB^{FX}	Vanity Base	123-125			
VBP	Vanity Base Pullout	113			
VCB	Vanity Console Base	113			
VCLB	Vanity Contemporary Light Bar	129			
VCORBEL	Valance Corbel	146			
VCRR	Vanity Chrome Roll Out Rack	131, 132			
VDB^{FX}	Vanity Drawer Base	120-122			
VDD^{FX}	Vanity Door and Drawer Base	114			
Vddb^{FX}	Vanity Double Drawer Base	115			
VDDbT^{FX}	Vanity Double Drawer Base Trimmable	116			
VDT^{FX}	Vanity Drawer Trimmable	126			
V__EC	Valance English Country	148			
VFD^{FX}	Vanity File Drawer	109, 123			
VFDB	Vanity File Drawer Base	109			
VHR	Vanity Hamper	130, 132			
VMC	Vanity Medicine Cabinet	128			
V__RA	Valance Arch	148			
VSb^{FX}	Vanity Sink Base	116-119			
VSb__ __ STS	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™	119			
V__SC	Valance Scalloped	147			
VSDB^{FX}	Vanity Sink Drawer Base	119, 120			
VSDBT^{FX}	Vanity Sink Drawer Base Trimmable	120			
V__ST	Valance Straight	148			
VTEP	Vanity Tapered End Panel	130			
VTMC	Vanity Tri-View Medicine Cabinet	128			
VTT	Vanity Tank Top	126			
VTVLB	Vanity Tri-View w/Light Bar	129			
VWC	Vanity Wall Cabinet	125			
W	Wall Cabinet	46-61			
WC	Wine Caddy	160			
WCUBE	Wine Cube	65			
WCUBEDRW	Wine Cube Drawer	65			
WD	Wall Drawer	55			
WEC	Wall End Cabinet	76, 77			
WER	Wall Easy Reach	73, 74			
WFP	Wall Filler Pullout	66			
WMC	Wall Message Center	63			
WMD	Wall Cabinet w/Mullion Door	47-60			
WN	What-Not Shelf	66			

Room Solutions

DESKS	37, 38
ENTERTAINMENT CENTERS	35, 36
HUTCHES	41
ISLANDS	42, 43
WET BARS	39, 40

STANDARD, SELECT, & PLY SELECT

Style Name	Standard Style #	Select Style #	Ply Select Style #	Style Name	Standard Style #	Select Style #	Ply Select Style #
Cherry Doors							
Avalon Cherry Square Cocoa Glaze	59J	99J	79J	Manchester Cherry Square Cognac	530	930	730
Avalon Cherry Square Cognac	59K	99K	79K	Manchester Cherry Square Rouge	534	934	734
Avalon Cherry Square Java Glaze	59N	99N	79N	Manchester Cherry Square Saddle	533	933	733
Avalon Cherry Square Rouge	59E	99E	79E	Manchester Cherry Square Wheat	532	932	732
Avalon Cherry Square Saddle	59M	99M	79M	Radford Cherry Square Cocoa Glaze	40J	80J	60J
Avalon Cherry Square Wheat	59B	99B	79B	Radford Cherry Square Cognac	40K	80K	60K
Briarcliff Cherry Arch Cocoa <i>New</i>	45J	85J	65J	Radford Cherry Square Java Glaze	40N	80N	60N
Briarcliff Cherry Arch Cognac <i>New</i>	45K	85K	65K	Radford Cherry Square Rouge	40E	80E	60E
Briarcliff Cherry Arch Java <i>New</i>	45N	85N	65N	Radford Cherry Square Saddle	40M	80M	60M
Briarcliff Cherry Arch Rouge <i>New</i>	45E	85E	65E	Radford Cherry Square Wheat	40B	80B	60B
Briarcliff Cherry Arch Saddle <i>New</i>	45M	85M	65M	Sutherland Cherry Square Cocoa Glaze	583	983	783
Briarcliff Cherry Arch Wheat <i>New</i>	45B	85B	65B	Sutherland Cherry Square Cognac	580	980	780
Briarcliff Cherry Square Cocoa <i>New</i>	44J	84J	64J	Sutherland Cherry Square Java Glaze	586	986	786
Briarcliff Cherry Square Cognac <i>New</i>	44K	84K	64K	Sutherland Cherry Square Rouge	585	985	785
Briarcliff Cherry Square Java <i>New</i>	44N	84N	64N	Sutherland Cherry Square Saddle	584	984	784
Briarcliff Cherry Square Rouge <i>New</i>	44E	84E	64E	Sutherland Cherry Square Wheat	582	982	782
Briarcliff Cherry Square Saddle <i>New</i>	44M	84M	64M	Wentworth Cherry Square Cocoa Glaze	52J	92J	72J
Briarcliff Cherry Square Wheat <i>New</i>	44B	84B	64B	Wentworth Cherry Square Cognac	52K	92K	72K
Manchester Cherry Arch Cognac	535	935	735	Wentworth Cherry Square Java Glaze	52N	92N	72N
Manchester Cherry Arch Rouge	539	939	739	Wentworth Cherry Square Rouge	52E	92E	72E
Manchester Cherry Arch Saddle	538	938	738	Wentworth Cherry Square Saddle	52M	92M	72M
Manchester Cherry Arch Wheat	537	937	737	Wentworth Cherry Square Wheat	52B	92B	72B

Hickory Doors

Pioneer Hickory Square Natural	290	890	690				
Pioneer Hickory Square Saddle	293	893	693				
Pioneer Hickory Square Wheat	292	892	692				

Oak Doors

Oakland Oak Arch Natural	297	897	697	Westbury Oak Arch Natural	267	867	667
Oakland Oak Arch Saddle	299	899	699	Westbury Oak Arch Saddle	269	869	669
Oakland Oak Arch Spice	295	895	695	Westbury Oak Arch Spice	265	865	665
Oakland Oak Arch Wheat	296	896	696	Westbury Oak Arch Wheat	266	866	666
Oakland Oak Square Natural	275	875	675	Westbury Oak Square Natural	231	831	631
Oakland Oak Square Saddle	253	853	653	Westbury Oak Square Saddle	230	830	630
Oakland Oak Square Spice	254	854	654	Westbury Oak Square Spice	235	835	635
Oakland Oak Square Wheat	255	855	655	Westbury Oak Square Wheat	236	836	636

Birch and Rustic Birch Doors

Ayden Rustic Birch Square Autumn	41F	81F	61F	Saybrooke Birch Square Autumn	225	825	625
Ayden Rustic Birch Square Fawn	41G	81G	61G	Saybrooke Birch Square Fawn	226	826	626
Ayden Rustic Birch Square Rouge	41E	81E	61E	Saybrooke Birch Square Rouge	228	828	628
Ayden Rustic Birch Square Saddle	41M	81M	61M	Saybrooke Birch Square Saddle	227	827	627
Dryden Rustic Birch Square Autumn <i>New</i>	47F	87F	67F	Saybrooke Birch Square Sarsaparilla	229	829	629
Dryden Rustic Birch Square Fawn <i>New</i>	47G	87G	67G	Sinclair Birch Square Autumn	220	820	620
Dryden Rustic Birch Square Rouge <i>New</i>	47E	87E	67E	Sinclair Birch Square Fawn	221	821	621
Dryden Rustic Birch Square Saddle <i>New</i>	47M	87M	67M	Sinclair Birch Square Saddle	222	822	622
Harrison Rustic Birch Square Autumn <i>New</i>	46F	86F	66F	Sinclair Birch Square Sarsaparilla	239	839	639
Harrison Rustic Birch Square Fawn <i>New</i>	46G	86G	66G				
Harrison Rustic Birch Square Rouge <i>New</i>	46E	86E	66E				
Harrison Rustic Birch Square Saddle <i>New</i>	46M	86M	66M				

PureStyle™ Laminate and Thermofoil Doors

Augusta Thermofoil Arch Antique	208	808	N/A	Ellsworth PureStyle™ Laminate Sq. White	212	812	N/A
Augusta Thermofoil Arch White	206	806	N/A	Monroe PureStyle™ Laminate Sq. White <i>New</i>	238	838	N/A
Augusta Thermofoil Square Antique	207	807	N/A	Nantucket Thermofoil Arch Antique	219	819	N/A
Augusta Thermofoil Square White	205	805	N/A	Nantucket Thermofoil Arch White	218	818	N/A
Durham PureStyle™ Laminate Square Toasted Antique	211	811	N/A	Nantucket Thermofoil Square Antique	201	801	N/A
				Nantucket Thermofoil Square White	200	800	N/A

STANDARD, SELECT, & PLY SELECT

Style Name	Standard Style #	Select Style #	Ply Select Style #	Style Name	Standard Style #	Select Style #	Ply Select Style #
Maple Doors							
Avalon Maple Square Autumn	55F	95F	75F	Landen Maple Square Autumn	572	972	772
Avalon Maple Square Cocoa Glaze	55J	95J	75J	Landen Maple Square Cocoa Glaze	575	975	775
Avalon Maple Square Fawn	55G	95G	75G	Landen Maple Square Fawn	573	973	773
Avalon Maple Square Java Glaze	55N	95N	75N	Landen Maple Square Java Glaze	577	977	777
Avalon Maple Square Natural	55C	95C	75C	Landen Maple Square Natural	571	971	771
Avalon Maple Square Rouge	55E	95E	75E	Landen Maple Square Rouge	570	970	770
Avalon Maple Square Saddle	55M	95M	75M	Landen Maple Square Saddle	576	976	776
Avalon Maple Square Sarsaparilla	55W	95W	75W	Landen Maple Square Sarsaparilla	579	979	779
Briarcliff Maple Arch Autumn <i>New</i>	43F	83F	63F	Radford Maple Square Autumn	56F	96F	76F
Briarcliff Maple Arch Cocoa <i>New</i>	43J	83J	63J	Radford Maple Square Cocoa Glaze	56J	96J	76J
Briarcliff Maple Arch Fawn <i>New</i>	43G	83G	63G	Radford Maple Square Fawn	56G	96G	76G
Briarcliff Maple Arch Java <i>New</i>	43N	83N	63N	Radford Maple Square Java Glaze	56N	96N	76N
Briarcliff Maple Arch Natural <i>New</i>	43C	83C	63C	Radford Maple Square Natural	56C	96C	76C
Briarcliff Maple Arch Rouge <i>New</i>	43E	83E	63E	Radford Maple Square Rouge	56E	96E	76E
Briarcliff Maple Arch Saddle <i>New</i>	43M	83M	63M	Radford Maple Square Saddle	56M	96M	76M
Briarcliff Maple Arch Sarsaparilla <i>New</i>	43W	83W	63W	Radford Maple Square Sarsaparilla	56W	96W	76W
Briarcliff Maple Square Autumn <i>New</i>	42F	82F	62F	Roxburgh Maple Square Autumn	57F	97F	77F
Briarcliff Maple Square Cocoa <i>New</i>	42J	82J	62J	Roxburgh Maple Square Cocoa Glaze	57J	97J	77J
Briarcliff Maple Square Fawn <i>New</i>	42G	82G	62G	Roxburgh Maple Square Fawn	57G	97G	77G
Briarcliff Maple Square Java <i>New</i>	42N	82N	62N	Roxburgh Maple Square Java Glaze	57N	97N	77N
Briarcliff Maple Square Natural <i>New</i>	42C	82C	62C	Roxburgh Maple Square Natural	57C	97C	77C
Briarcliff Maple Square Rouge <i>New</i>	42E	82E	62E	Roxburgh Maple Square Rouge	57E	97E	77E
Briarcliff Maple Square Saddle <i>New</i>	42M	82M	62M	Roxburgh Maple Square Saddle	57M	97M	77M
Briarcliff Maple Square Sarsaparilla <i>New</i>	42W	82W	62W	Roxburgh Maple Square Sarsaparilla	57W	97W	77W
Eastland Maple Arch Autumn	562	962	762	Sutherland Maple Square Autumn	592	992	792
Eastland Maple Arch Cocoa Glaze	565	965	765	Sutherland Maple Square Cocoa Glaze	595	995	795
Eastland Maple Arch Fawn	563	963	763	Sutherland Maple Square Fawn	593	993	793
Eastland Maple Arch Java Glaze	567	967	767	Sutherland Maple Square Java Glaze	597	997	797
Eastland Maple Arch Natural	561	961	761	Sutherland Maple Square Natural	591	991	791
Eastland Maple Arch Rouge	560	960	760	Sutherland Maple Square Rouge	590	990	790
Eastland Maple Arch Saddle	566	966	766	Sutherland Maple Square Saddle	596	996	796
Eastland Maple Arch Sarsaparilla	569	969	769	Sutherland Maple Square Sarsaparilla	599	999	799
Eastland Maple Square Autumn	552	952	752	Teagan Maple Square Autumn	58F	98F	78F
Eastland Maple Square Cocoa Glaze	555	955	755	Teagan Maple Square Fawn	58G	98G	78G
Eastland Maple Square Fawn	553	953	753	Teagan Maple Square Natural	58C	98C	78C
Eastland Maple Square Java Glaze	557	957	757	Teagan Maple Square Rouge	58E	98E	78E
Eastland Maple Square Natural	551	951	751	Teagan Maple Square Saddle	58M	98M	78M
Eastland Maple Square Rouge	550	950	750	Teagan Maple Square Sarsaparilla	58W	98W	78W
Eastland Maple Square Saddle	556	956	756	Wentworth Maple Square Autumn	51F	91F	71F
Eastland Maple Square Sarsaparilla	559	959	759	Wentworth Maple Square Cocoa Glaze	51J	91J	71J
Grayson Maple Square Autumn	50F	90F	70F	Wentworth Maple Square Fawn	51G	91G	71G
Grayson Maple Square Cocoa Glaze	50J	90J	70J	Wentworth Maple Square Java Glaze	51N	91N	71N
Grayson Maple Square Fawn	50G	90G	70G	Wentworth Maple Square Natural	51C	91C	71C
Grayson Maple Square Java Glaze	50N	90N	70N	Wentworth Maple Square Rouge	51E	91E	71E
Grayson Maple Square Natural	50C	90C	70C	Wentworth Maple Square Saddle	51M	91M	71M
Grayson Maple Square Rouge	50E	90E	70E	Wentworth Maple Square Sarsaparilla	51W	91W	71W
Grayson Maple Square Saddle	50M	90M	70M	Winstead Maple Square Autumn	543	943	743
Grayson Maple Square Sarsaparilla	50W	90W	70W	Winstead Maple Square Fawn	544	944	744
Kincaid Maple Arch Autumn	518	918	718	Winstead Maple Square Natural	542	942	742
Kincaid Maple Arch Fawn	519	919	719	Winstead Maple Square Rouge	540	940	740
Kincaid Maple Arch Natural	517	917	717	Winstead Maple Square Saddle	545	945	745
Kincaid Maple Arch Rouge	515	915	715	Winstead Maple Square Sarsaparilla	547	947	747
Kincaid Maple Arch Saddle	524	924	724				
Kincaid Maple Arch Sarsaparilla	516	916	716				
Kincaid Maple Square Autumn	513	913	713				
Kincaid Maple Square Fawn	514	914	714				
Kincaid Maple Square Natural	512	912	712				
Kincaid Maple Square Rouge	510	910	710				
Kincaid Maple Square Saddle	523	923	723				
Kincaid Maple Square Sarsaparilla	511	911	711				

Common Style Numbers for Finishes



In addition to the style numbers for door styles, there are several common items such as mouldings, panels, valances, fillers, organizers, wood hood units, wine racks, plate racks, open shelf units, and other parts that have been changed to a common style number based on finish. Look for the symbol (shown left) used throughout this book indicating Common Items. Please reference these common style numbers in the chart below.

Oak Saddle	171	Hickory Saddle	172
Oak Spice	185	Hickory Wheat	177
Oak Wheat	186	Hickory Natural	190
Oak Natural	188	Cherry Java Glaze	169
Maple Java Glaze	168	Cherry Saddle	173
Maple Saddle *	170	Cherry Rouge	174
Maple Cocoa Glaze	179	Cherry Cocoa Glaze	175
Maple Rouge *	180	Cherry Wheat	176
Maple Natural	182	Cherry Cognac	195
Maple Autumn *	183	Toasted Antique Glaze ***	199
Maple Sarsaparilla	193	Rustic Autumn****	161
Maple Fawn *	197	Rustic Fawn****	162
White **	184	Rustic Rouge****	163
Antique **	198	Rustic Saddle****	164
		Birch Sarsaparilla	193

* Use Maple Autumn, Maple Fawn, Maple Rouge, and Maple Saddle for Birch common items.

** White and Antique common style items will be painted hardwood.

*** Toasted Antique Glaze common style items will feature a glaze appearance and is only available on selected trim items. All other trim items should be ordered as Antique (#198).

**** Selected Rustic trim items available, use common styles for Maple finishes when not available.



Miscellaneous Style

010

Miscellaneous items such as Sink Tip-Out Trays, Drawer Spice Rack, and Cutlery Trays should use Common Style #010.

How to Use Door Style Numbers

This Price and Specification Guide can be used for ordering all Aristokraft traditional framed styles that are available in our Standard, Select, and Ply Select construction methods. The following information will help clarify how this Price and Specification Guide is set up for easy use.

Door Styles

Each door style described in this catalog is available in three construction methods - Standard, Select, and Ply Select (Note: Augusta, Durham, Ellsworth, Monroe, and Nantucket are not available in Ply Select). Depending on what finish color is being specified, each one will have its own unique style number.

Examples:

- ▶ Westbury Square Wheat is #236
- ▶ Westbury Square Wheat Select is #836
- ▶ Westbury Square Wheat Ply Select is #636

Characteristics of Wood

No matter which wood type you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat, or other contributing external conditions. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes, and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

	<p>Cherry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Top-of-the-line hardwood with a rich, natural reddish-brown tone ▶ Uniform tight grain allows finishes to be applied with ease ▶ Characteristics include mineral streaks, pin knots, and curly graining ▶ Darkens with age and exposure to light ▶ Smooth wood grain pattern with random markings
	<p>Maple</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Strong, resilient wood with a uniform tight grain and smooth, even appearance ▶ Mineral streaks are common and will appear darker with stain ▶ Subtle wood grain markings include fine lines and wavy or curly graining ▶ Small, black "bird's eye" dots
	<p>Oak</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Very strong wood with distinct grain patterns ▶ Grain variations create a color gradation when stain is applied ▶ Grain patterns include fine lines, pin stripes, leafy grains, and watery figures
	<p>Birch</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Even-textured, fine-grained wood with a curly or wavy pattern ▶ Strong with a high resistance to abrasion ▶ Smooth, dense surface texture ▶ Tight wood grain appearance
	<p>Hickory</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Smooth, extremely strong, close-grained wood with a flowing grain pattern ▶ Characteristics include pecks, mineral streaks, and burls ▶ Even texture welcomes a full range of finishes with ease ▶ Drastic changes from light to dark in wood grain ▶ Dramatic, rugged appearance
	<p>Rustic Characteristics</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Sound Closed Knot (not moveable) - Expected up to approximately 3" in diameter ▶ Sound Knot with Cracks - Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length ▶ Open Knot (through door) - Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4" diameter Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look. ▶ Unsound Knot (moveable core) - Not to be expected ▶ Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) - To be expected ▶ Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) - Can be expected up to approximately 1/4" diameter ▶ Worm Tracks - Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long

Characteristics of Laminates

Thermofoil

- ▶ Doors & drawer fronts are shaped MDF core covered with a seamless vinyl laminate on face frame & edges, and a melamine laminate on back
- ▶ Vinyl laminate is applied to MDF with an adhesive using heat & pressure
- ▶ Creates a product with excellent wear and heat resistance properties

PureStyle™ Laminate

- ▶ Precisely contours the unique door profile
- ▶ Provides crisp corners & gracious grooves
- ▶ Maintains the durability of a laminate

		FINISHES													
		Antique	Autumn	Cocoa Glaze	Cognac	Fawn	Java Glaze	Natural	Rouge	Sarsaparilla	Saddle	Spice	Toasted Antique	Wheat †	White
Augusta Thermofoil		●													●
Avalon Cherry				◆	●		◆		●		●			●	
Avalon Maple			●	◆		●	◆	●	●	●	●				
Ayden Rustic Birch			●			●			●		●				
Briarcliff Maple <i>New</i>		●	◆	◆	●	◆	◆	●	●	●	●				
Briarcliff Cherry <i>New</i>				◆	●	◆	◆		●		●			●	
Dryden Rustic Birch <i>New</i>		●				●			●		●				
Durham PureStyle™ Laminate													●		
Eastland Maple			●	◆		●	◆	●	●	●	●				
Ellsworth PureStyle™ Laminate															●
Grayson Maple			●	◆		●	◆	●	●	●	●				
Harrison Rustic Birch <i>New</i>		●				●			●	●	●				
Kincaid Maple		●				●		●	●	●	●				
Landen Maple		●	◆			●	◆	●	●	●	●				
Manchester Cherry					●				●		●			●	
Monroe PureStyle™ Laminate <i>New</i>															●
Nantucket Thermofoil		●													●
Oakland Oak								●			●	●		●	
Pioneer Hickory								●			●			●	
Radford Cherry				◆	●		◆		●		●			●	
Radford Maple			●	◆		●	◆	●	●	●	●				
Roxburgh Maple			●	◆		●	◆	●	●	●	●				
Saybrooke Birch			●			●			●	●	●				
Sinclair Birch			●			●				●	●				
Sutherland Cherry				◆	●		◆		●		●			●	
Sutherland Maple			●	◆		●	◆	●	●	●	●				
Teagan Maple			●			●		●	●	●	●				
Wentworth Cherry				◆	●		◆		●		●			●	
Wentworth Maple			●	◆		●	◆	●	●	●	●				
Westbury Oak								●			●	●		●	
Winstead Maple			●			●		●	●	●	●				

- Standard finish
- ◆ Glaze finish
- † The laminate used on Cherry Wheat cabinets is matched to aged Cherry Wheat.

Finishing Process

Aristokraft offers a variety of cabinet construction and finish options in order to allow for maximum design flexibility. Below are details about wood characteristics to assist you in deciding on a wood type and finish.

The Aristokraft finishing process starts with top quality lumber that is sanded down to reach those difficult areas before doors are assembled. After assembly, each door is inspected before toners are applied with a spray and are hand wiped to give the desired depth of color. After toner is applied to each door front, drawer front, and face frame, a layer of stain is electrostatically added using a spray finish which is then hand rubbed into the wood for maximum penetration and long-lasting beauty. A sealer is then applied during the finishing process to tighten and fill the grain and provide a protective layer and beautiful, lasting finish. For easy care and lasting beauty, Aristokraft covers interior surfaces of cabinet walls, backs, and shelves with Aristex® surface, a urethane-coated laminate. Finally, a topcoat is applied and sealed onto the door. A final inspection is given at the end of the process to ensure each door is ready for assembly.

The finish you select for your door style is just as important as the wood type. Each piece of wood will react differently to the finish material used, resulting in a slight variation in shade within and between cabinets. When natural, light, or tinted finishes are applied, the natural grain characteristics are apparent.

Cherry Door Styles

Wentworth Cherry Square

New Lower Price!



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Cherry Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ 5-Piece Miter Drawer Front
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Briarcliff Cherry Square/Arch *New*



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Cherry Door Rail
- ▶ 5-Piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Cherry Door Styles

Manchester Cherry Square/Arch

Discontinued September 3, 2010



- ▶ 3/4" Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Cherry Door Rail
- ▶ Base Cabinets Have Square Doors
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Sutherland Cherry Square

Discontinued September 3, 2010



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Cherry Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Cherry Door Styles

Radford Cherry Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Cherry Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

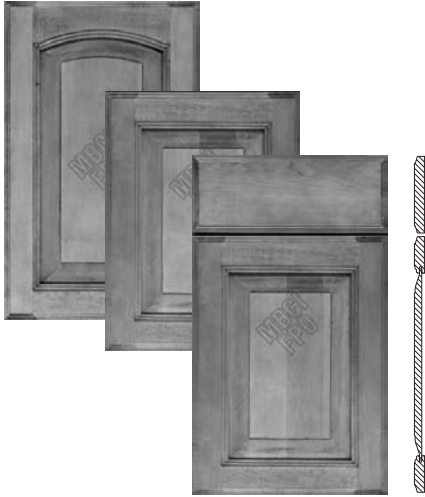
Avalon Cherry Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Cherry Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Maple Door Styles

Eastland Maple Square/Arch



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Raised Solid Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Base Cabinets Have Square Doors
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Roxburgh Maple Square



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Beaded Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Maple Door Styles

Wentworth Maple Square

New Lower Price!



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ 5-Piece Miter Drawer Front
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Briardliff Maple Square/Arch *New*



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ 5-Piece Drawer Front with Recessed Center Panel
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Maple Door Styles

Kincaid Maple Square/Arch

Discontinued September 3, 2010



- ▶ 3/4" Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Base Cabinets Have Square Doors
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Grayson Maple Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Hardware Recommended

Maple Door Styles

Sutherland Maple Square

Discontinued September 3, 2010

Teagan Maple Square



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Maple Veneer Slab Door
- ▶ Veneer Face and Back with Furniture Board Core
- ▶ 3mm Wood Edging on all Edges
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Maple Door Styles

Radford Maple Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Winstead Maple Square



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Maple Door Styles

Landen Maple Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Hardware Recommended

Avalon Maple Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Oak Door Styles

Westbury Oak Square/Arch



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Oak Door Rail
- ▶ Base Cabinets Have Square Doors
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Oakland Oak Square/Arch



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Oak Door Rail
- ▶ Base Cabinets Have Square Doors
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Hickory Door Style

Pioneer Hickory Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Hickory Door Rail
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Birch Door Styles

Saybrooke Birch Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Raised Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Birch Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Birch Styles Use Maple Accessories
- ▶ Hardware Recommended

Sinclair Birch Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Recessed Veneer Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Birch Door Rail
- ▶ Birch Styles Use Maple Accessories
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Rustic Birch Door Styles

Ayden Rustic Birch Square



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Raised Solid Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Rustic Birch Door Rail
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ Doors and Drawer Fronts will Feature Rustic Characteristics
- ▶ Selected Rustic Trim Items Available, Use Common Styles for Maple Finishes When Not Available

Dryden Rustic Birch Square *New*



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Raised Solid Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Rustic Birch Door Rail
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges
- ▶ Doors and Drawer Fronts will Feature Rustic Characteristics
- ▶ Selected Rustic Trim Items Available, Use Common Styles for Maple Finishes When Not Available

Rustic Birch Door Styles

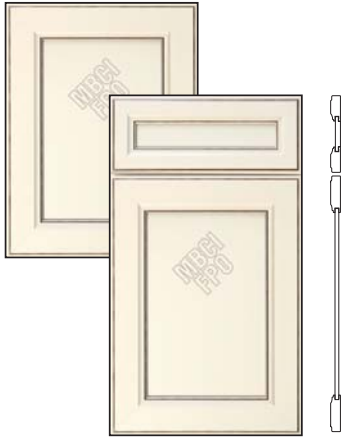
Harrison Rustic Birch Square *New*



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Reversed Raised Solid Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick Solid Maple Door Rail
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges
- ▶ Doors and Drawer Fronts will Feature Rustic Characteristics
- ▶ Selected Rustic Trim Items Available, Use Common Styles for Maple Finishes When Not Available

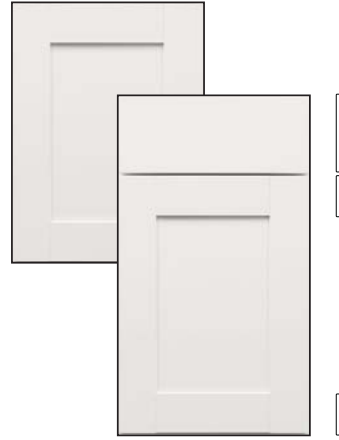
PureStyle™ Laminate Door Styles

Durham PureStyle™ Laminate Square



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ PureStyle Laminate
- ▶ 3/4" Thick MDF Door Rail
- ▶ Miter Construction
- ▶ Recessed Laminate Center Panel
- ▶ 5-Piece Miter Drawer Front
- ▶ Not Available in Ply Select
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Monroe PureStyle™ Laminate Square *New*



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ PureStyle Laminate
- ▶ 3" Wide, 3/4" Thick MDF Door Rail
- ▶ Recessed Laminate Center Panel
- ▶ Slab Drawer Front
- ▶ Not Available in Ply Select
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

PureStyle™ Laminate Door Styles

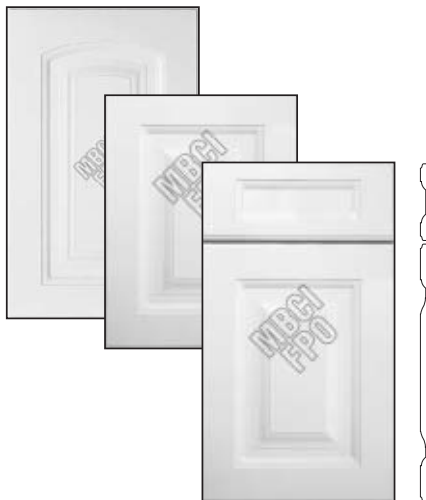
Ellsworth PureStyle™ Laminate Square



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ PureStyle Laminate
- ▶ 3/4" Thick MDF Door Rail
- ▶ Beaded Laminate Center Panel
- ▶ Not Available in Ply Select
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

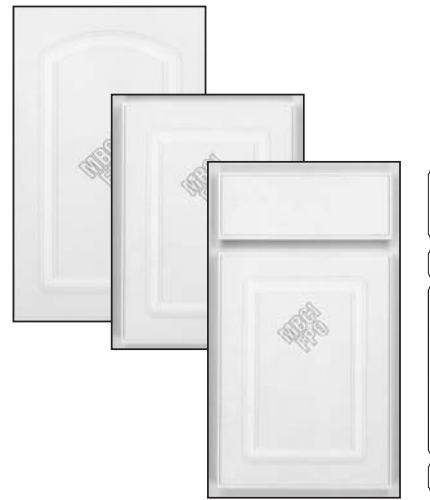
Thermofoil Door Styles

Nantucket Thermofoil Square/Arch



- ▶ Full Overlay
- ▶ Satin Thermofoil
- ▶ Raised Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick MDF Door
- ▶ Recessed Panel Drawer Front
- ▶ Drawer Fronts 11 5/8" and Higher Have a Raised Panel
- ▶ Base Cabinets Have Square Doors
- ▶ Not Available in Ply Select
- ▶ Hardware Recommended
- ▶ 6-Way Adjustable Hinges

Augusta Thermofoil Square/Arch



- ▶ 7/16" Overlay
- ▶ Thermofoil
- ▶ Raised Center Panel
- ▶ 3/4" Thick MDF Door
- ▶ Base Cabinets Have Square Doors
- ▶ Not Available in Ply Select
- ▶ Reverse Bevel Profile, No Hardware Required

Standard, Select, Ply Select

Wall Cabinets



STANDARD

- A. 1/2" thick furniture board adjustable shelves (15 lbs. maximum weight per square foot)
- B. 3/8" thick furniture board sides with matching laminate
- C. 1/2" thick furniture board top and bottom
- D. Cabinet interior features Aristex® natural maple laminate except White styles which feature Aristex® white laminate
- E. 3/4" x 1 1/2" solid wood face frame
- F. 3/8" thick furniture board back



SELECT/PLY SELECT

- G. 3/4" thick furniture board adjustable wall shelves (increases strength 30-50%)
- H. 3/8" thick 5-ply, plywood sides (ply select)
- I. 1/2" thick furniture board top and bottom
- J. Cabinet interior features Aristex® natural maple laminate except White styles which feature Aristex® white laminate
- K. 3/4" x 1 1/2" solid wood face frame
- L. 3/8" thick furniture board back

Base Cabinets



STANDARD/ SELECT

- A. Four furniture board corner braces
- B. 3/8" thick furniture board back
- C. 1/2" thick furniture board half-depth shelf
- D. 3/8" thick furniture board sides with matching laminate
- E. Cabinet interior features Aristex® natural maple laminate except White styles which feature Aristex® white laminate
- F. 3/8" thick furniture board bottom
- G. 3/4" x 1 1/2" solid wood face frame (3" center stile)
- H. 3/8" thick x 4" high furniture board recessed toekick (recessed 3 3/8"). Recessed toekick is unfinished furniture board and requires toekick (TOEKICK/TOEKICK8)



PLY SELECT

- I. **Two lineal stretcher rails**
- J. 3/8" thick furniture board back
- K. 1/2" thick furniture board half-depth shelf
- L. **3/8" thick 5-ply, plywood sides**
- M. Cabinet interior features Aristex® natural maple laminate except White styles which feature Aristex® white laminate
- N. 3/8" thick furniture board bottom
- O. 3/4" x 1 1/2" solid wood face frame (3" center stile)
- P. 3/8" thick x 4" high furniture board recessed toekick (recessed 3 3/8"). Recessed toekick is unfinished furniture board and requires toekick (TOEKICK/TOEKICK8)

Standard, Select, Ply Select

Drawers



STANDARD

- A. 1/2" thick furniture board sides and back
- B. Self-closing, side-mount, epoxy-coated drawer guides for smooth, quiet action. Rated at 100 lbs. capacity per drawer
- C. Adjustable side-mount drawer guides with double rails for more stability
- D. 3/8" thick furniture board drawer bottom with Aristex® natural maple laminate except White styles which feature Aristex® white laminate
- E. Drawer bottom stapled into sides, front, and back
- F. 20" deep drawer box with stapled butt-joint construction for Base cabinets and 21" deep Vanities
- G. 15 1/2" deep drawer box with stapled butt-joint construction for 18" deep Vanities
- H. Rail captured two sides to prevent excess play and built-in drawer stop

SELECT/PLY SELECT

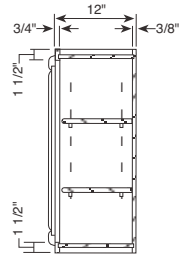
- I. 3/4"* thick all-wood dovetailed drawer sides, front, and back with clear topcoat
- J. Undermount, self-closing, epoxy-coated drawer guides for smooth, quiet action. Rated at 100 lbs. capacity per drawer
- K. 1/4" thick plywood drawer bottom
- L. Drawer bottom is fully captured for added strength and optimum load capacity
- M. 21" deep drawer box with dovetail construction for Base cabinets
- N. 18" deep drawer box with dovetail construction for 21" deep Vanities
- O. Rail captured two sides to prevent excess play and built-in drawer stop

* 3/4" prior to final processing. Actual final dimensions will vary.

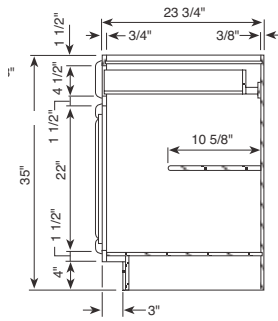
Drawer Upgrade – Full Extension with Smart Stop™



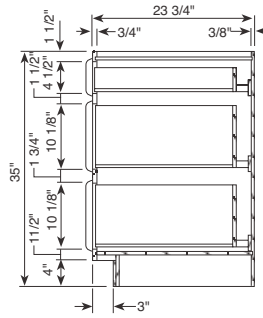
- ▶ Concealed Full Extension drawer glides with Smart Stop for Select and Ply Select construction options
- ▶ To order Smart Stop FX Drawer Guide Upgrade, add "FX" after the product code (i.e. B18FX, DB18FX, etc.)



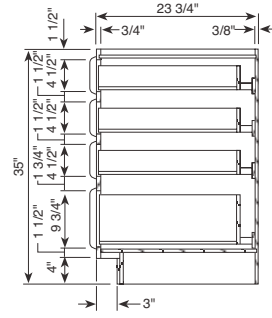
Wall Cabinet



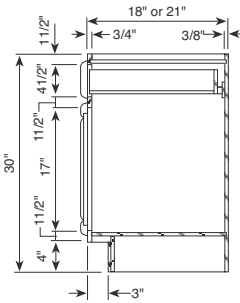
Base Cabinet



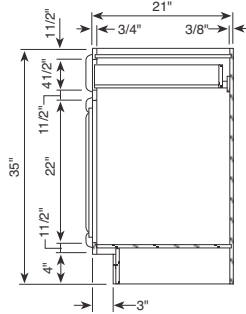
**3-Drawer
Base Cabinet**



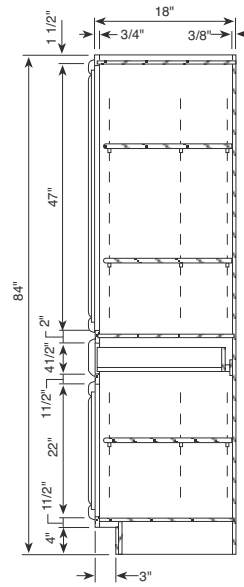
**4-Drawer
Base Cabinet**



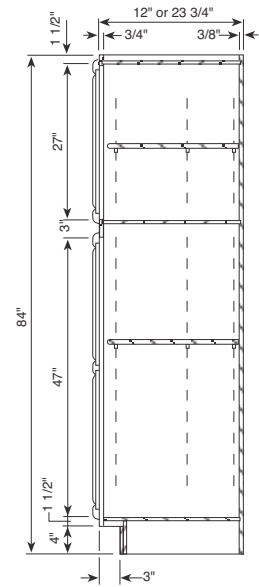
**30" High
Vanity Cabinet**



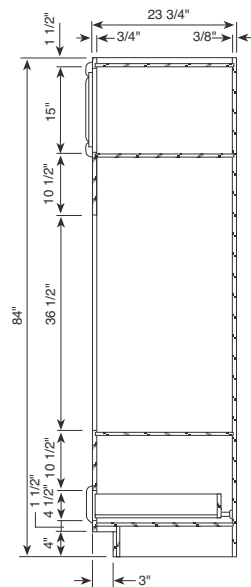
**35" High
Vanity Cabinet**



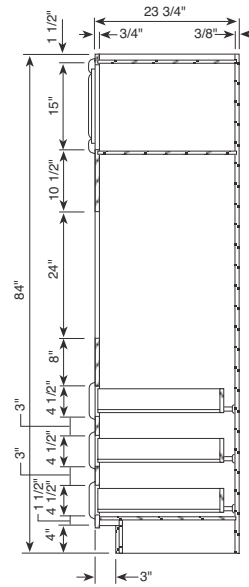
Linen Closet w/Drawer
3/4" & 7/16" Overlay Styles



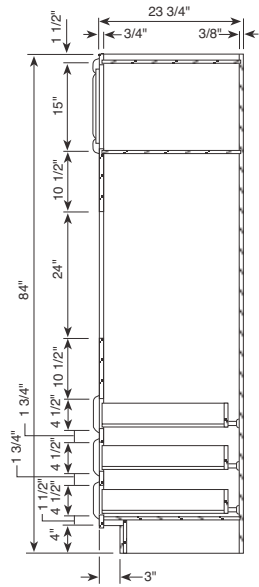
Utility Cabinet
Shelves not included with 30" & 36" wide cabinets.



Double Oven Cabinet



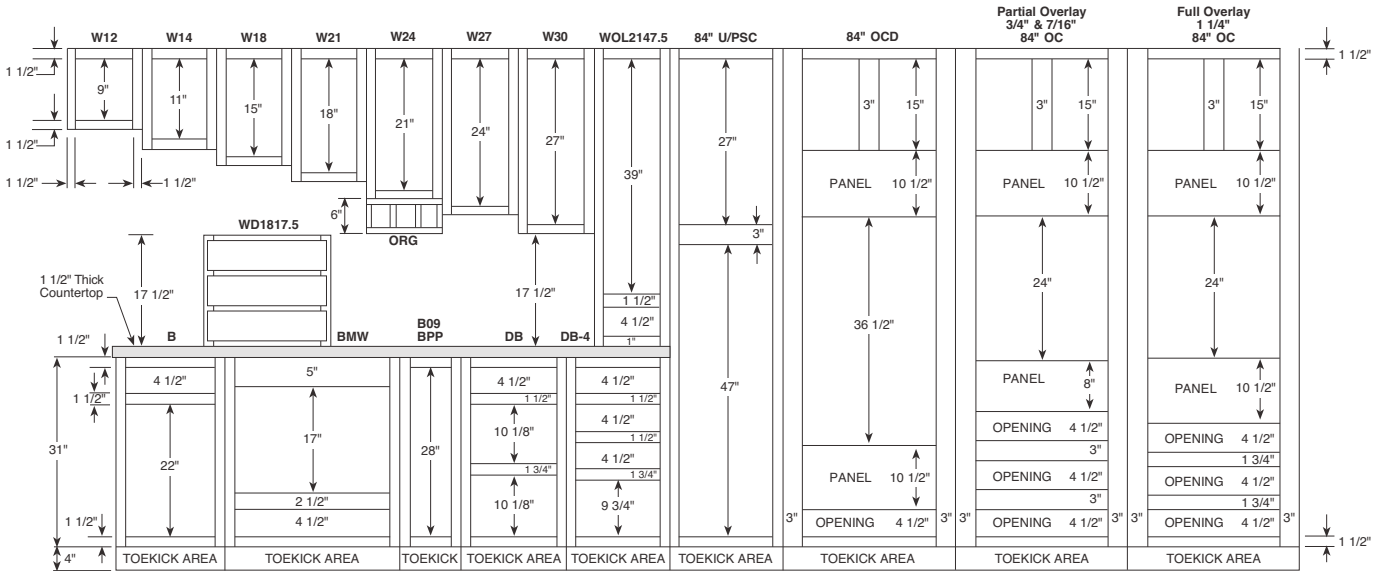
Single Oven Cabinet
3/4" & 7/16" Overlay Styles



Single Oven Cabinet
1 1/4" Overlay Styles

84" High Application

Number after wall cabinet represents height of cabinet.



- ▶ 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- ▶ 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles, except Pantry/OC.
- ▶ 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets 27" Wide and Over.
- ▶ Drawer Box Opening Heights are 4 1/2" for Small and 9 3/4" or 10 1/8" for Large (Deep) Drawers.

Full Overlay Door Styles:

- ▶ 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- ▶ Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets (Horizontal) (Except with Pantry and OC cabinets).
- ▶ 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 3/4" Drawer Front.

7/16" Overlay Door Styles:

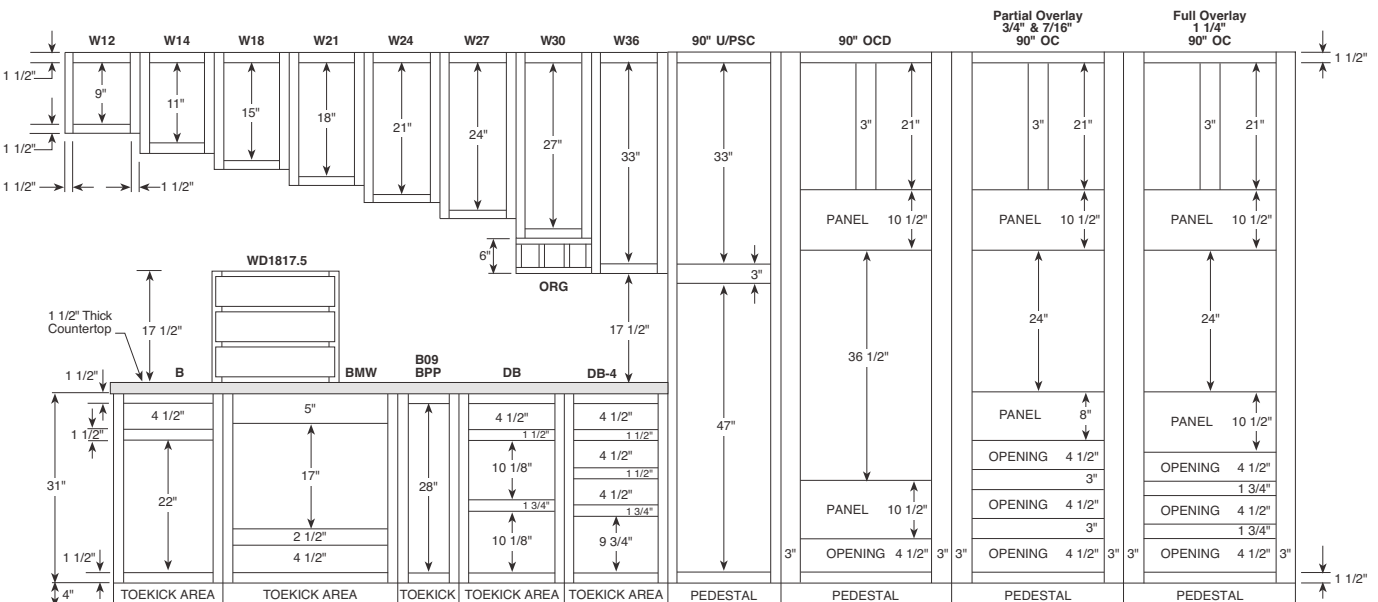
- ▶ 1 1/16" Reveal Around Doors (1 1/16" of Face Frame Shows).
- ▶ Frame Opening + 7/8" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- ▶ 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/8" Drawer Front.

3/4" Overlay Door Styles:

- ▶ 3/4" Reveal Around Doors (3/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- ▶ Frame Opening + 1 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- ▶ 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 3/8" Drawer Front.

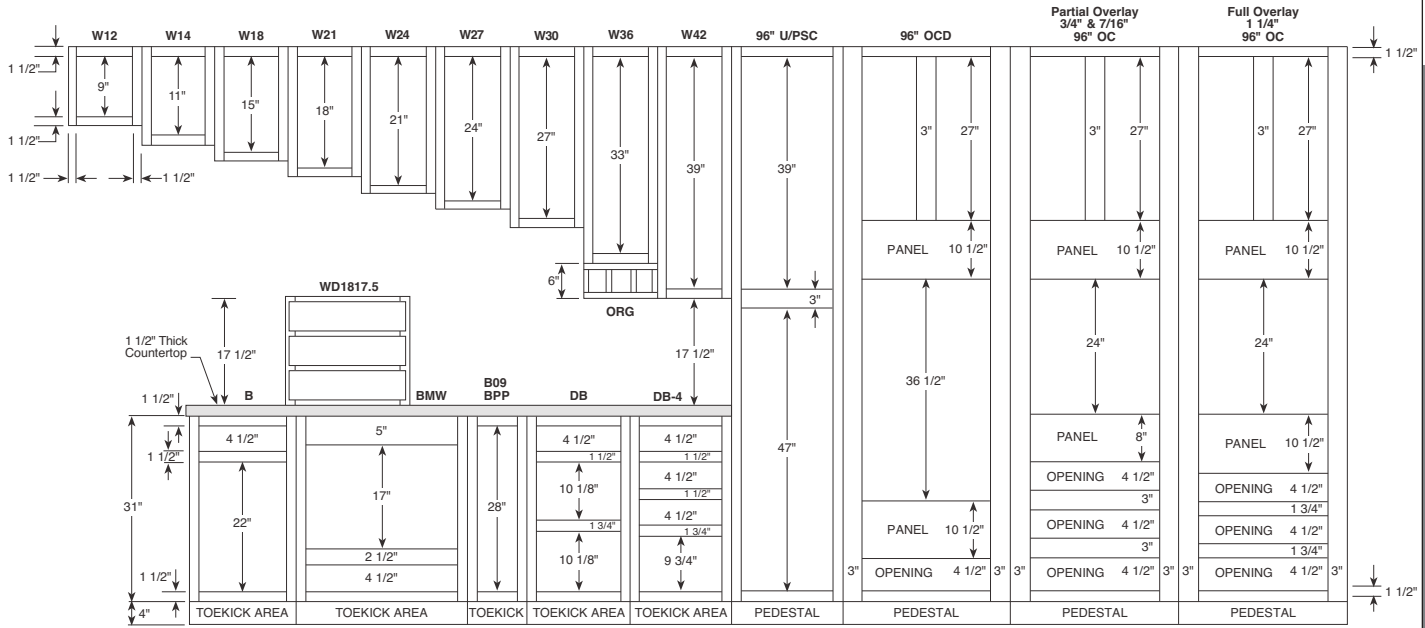
90" High Application

Number after wall cabinet represents height of cabinet.

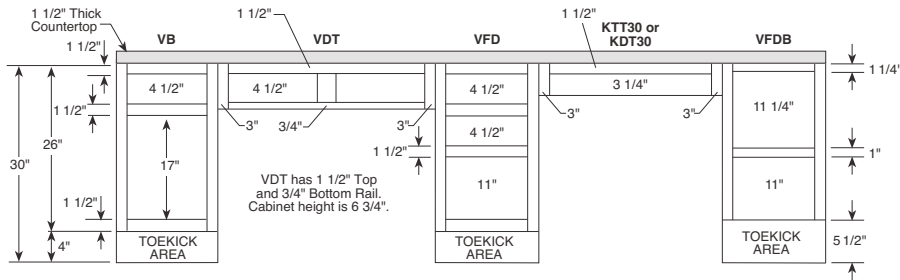


96" High Application

number after wall cabinet represents height of cabinet



30" High Desk Cabinets



- ▶ 1 1/2" Top and Bottom Rails - Wall and Base Cabinets.
- ▶ 1 1/2" Vertical Stiles, except Pantry/OC.
- ▶ 3" Center Vertical Rails on Wall and Base Cabinets to Divide Double Door Cabinets 27" Wide and Over.
- ▶ Drawer Box Opening Heights are 4 1/2" for Small and 9 3/4" or 10 1/8" for Large (Deep) Drawers.

Full Overlay Door Styles:

- ▶ 1/4" Reveal Around Doors (1/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- ▶ Frame Opening + 2 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets (Horizontal) (Except with Pantry and OC cabinets).
- ▶ 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 3/4" Drawer Front.

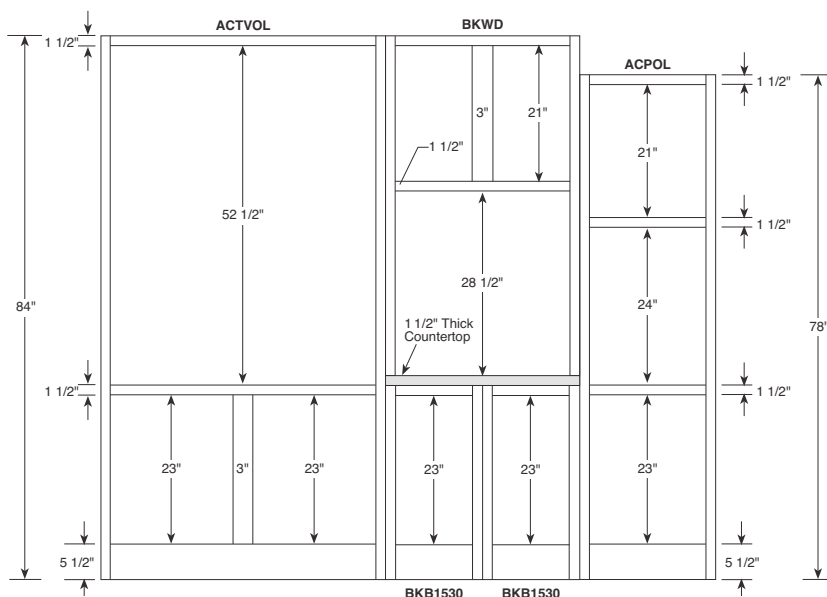
7/16" Overlay Door Styles:

- ▶ 1 1/16" Reveal Around Doors (1 1/16" of Face Frame Shows).
- ▶ Frame Opening + 7/8" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- ▶ 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 1/8" Drawer Front.

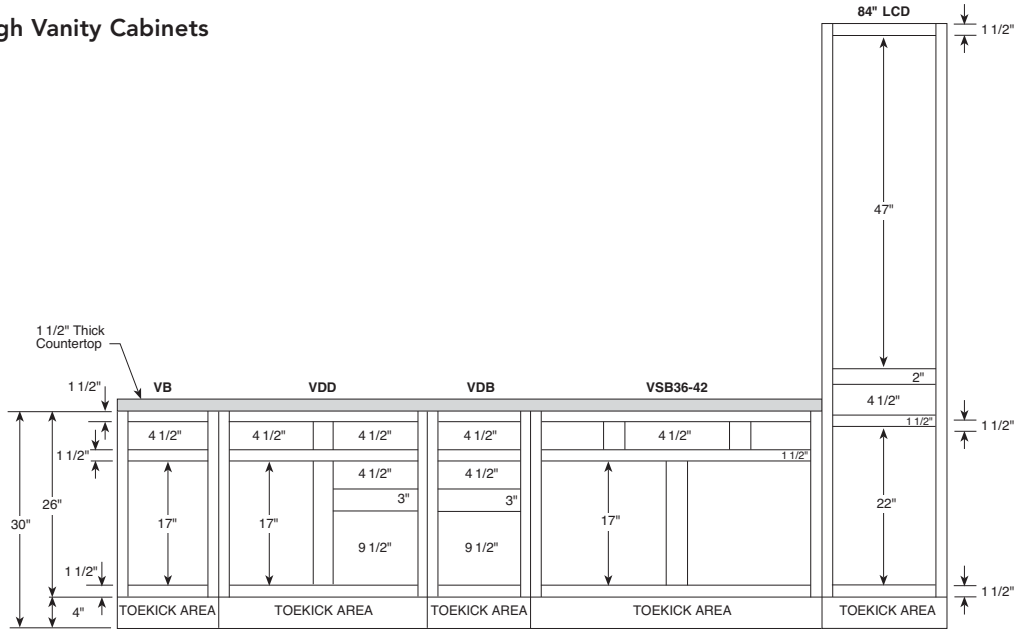
3/4" Overlay Door Styles:

- ▶ 3/4" Reveal Around Doors (3/4" of Face Frame Shows).
- ▶ Frame Opening + 1 1/2" = Door Size for Base/Wall Cabinets.
- ▶ 4 1/2" High Drawer Opening = 5 3/8" Drawer Front.

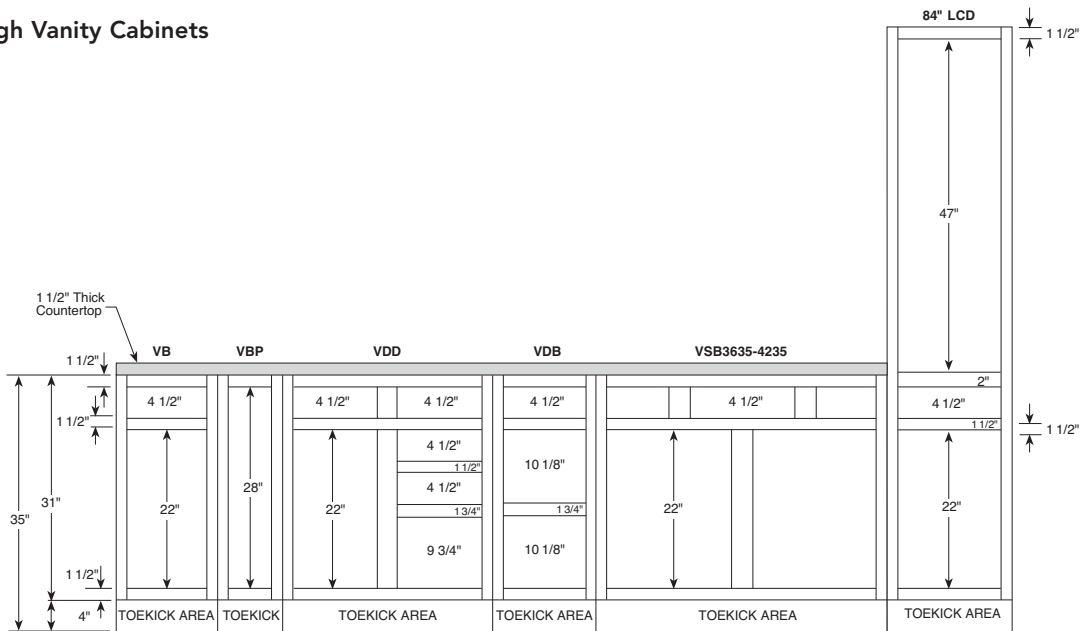
Activity Center



30" High Vanity Cabinets

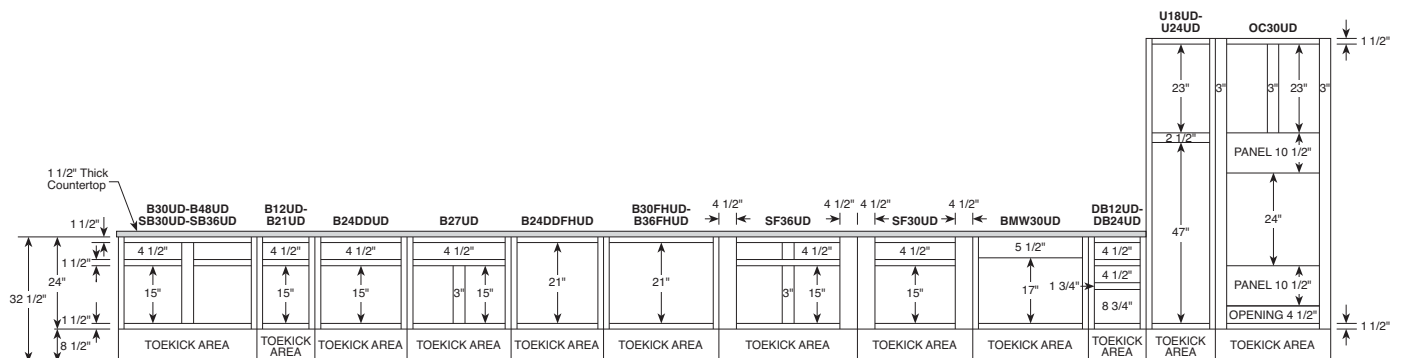


35" High Vanity Cabinets



Universal Design Application

number after wall cabinet represents height of cabinet



Tips to the Installer

#10 x 2 1/2" installation screws are furnished and packaged inside all cabinets for attachment to wall. Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Aristokraft's Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly and review all installation instructions. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

Wood Dust Warning

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, Aristokraft recommends that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

Did you remember to...

Styles and Pricing

- ▶ Select Door Style and Pricing Level from your 20/20 design program. (If copying and pasting from one order to another, remember to reset styles and pricing.)

End Finishing Options

Consider exposed end options:

- ▶ Use Ply Select Construction for exposed cabinets. The veneer finished end will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.
- ▶ Apply 3/16" veneer skin to hide 3/16" reveal. This will allow the ends to age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen and will make it flush.
- ▶ Apply decorative door kit (DBEP, DWEP, DVEP). This kit includes 3/16" veneer skin, decorative doors, and screws for field installation.
- ▶ Underside of wall cabinets are natural maple laminate, with a few exceptions, such as WMD, WOL, WPG, or white cabinets. Use light rail and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

Wood and Finish Characteristics

Review specific details with the customer:

- ▶ Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Hickory).
- ▶ Color Variations/Darkening (especially Cherry).
- ▶ Finish Variations (Glazes are "consistently inconsistent"), hairline cracks may develop at frame joints on painted frames.

Clearances

- ▶ Add fillers between end cabinets and walls on full overlay door styles.
- ▶ Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- ▶ Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3" by pulling blind corners as follows:

- ▶ Full Overlay: 1 1/4", Standard Overlay: 7/16" or 3/4". (More is needed in certain situations such as when adjacent to an appliance or when using oversized pulls or knobs.)
- ▶ Allow sufficient clearance (3") on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swingout units, etc). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.
- ▶ Ensure the height between the cooktop and range hood is 24" to meet NKBA guidelines.

Advise customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- ▶ Minimum of 18" from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- ▶ Minimum of 21" from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

Fillers

- ▶ Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- ▶ Attach overlay fillers on top of base, wall, or tall fillers when using full overlay door styles to maintain a consistent reveal. Don't forget to include blind corner fillers.

Matching Interior Cabinets/Glass Options

- ▶ Use light rail and skin to hide color variation between bottom of WOL cabinets next to any other cabinets.
- ▶ Verify mullion door grid matches customer expectations. (Advise customer of shaker grid pattern.)

Mouldings

- ▶ All toekicks must be skinned with TOEKICK or TOEKICK8.
- ▶ Verify the correct amount of moulding has been ordered.
- ▶ Order toekick caps.
- ▶ Order extra scribe.

Islands and Peninsulas

- ▶ Consider standard height bars are 35" tall and require 19" knee space. Raised bars are 42" tall.
- ▶ Consider base peninsula cabinets (PB) are 23 3/4" deep and require 12" of knee space.
- ▶ Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

Appliances

- ▶ Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- ▶ Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90 degrees so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer's specifications.

Special Considerations

- ▶ Consider V-Groove skins and/or decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in glazed kitchen.

Miscellaneous

- ▶ Order touch-up kit for future repairs.

Kitchen Planning Guidelines

Door/Entry

- ▶ Door opening should be at least 32" wide.

Door Interference

- ▶ Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

Distance Between Work Centers

- ▶ With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- ▶ With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

Separating Work Centers

- ▶ A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

Work Triangle Traffic

- ▶ Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

Work Aisle

- ▶ The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

Walkway

- ▶ The walkway width should be at least 36".

Traffic Clearance At Seating

- ▶ Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

Seating Clearance

- ▶ 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner.
- ▶ 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- ▶ 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

Clean-Up/Prep Sink Placement

- ▶ With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

Clean-Up/Prep Sink Landing Area

- ▶ Include at least a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- ▶ If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

Preparation/Work Area

- ▶ Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

Dishwasher Placement

- ▶ Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

Waste Receptacles

- ▶ Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

Auxiliary Sink

- ▶ Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height of the sink.

Refrigerator Landing Area

- ▶ Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under counter-style refrigerator.

Cooking Surface Landing Area

- ▶ Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- ▶ If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- ▶ For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

Cooking Surface Clearance

- ▶ Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- ▶ At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- ▶ If a microwave hood is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

Cooking Surface Ventilation

- ▶ A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- ▶ Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- ▶ Make-up airway may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

Cooking Surface Safety

- ▶ Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- ▶ Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- ▶ Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

Microwave Oven Placement

- ▶ The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

Kitchen Planning Guidelines (continued)

Microwave Landing Area

- ▶ Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

Oven Landing Area

- ▶ Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- ▶ A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

Combining Landing Areas

- ▶ If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

Countertop Space

- ▶ A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

Countertop Edges

- ▶ Clipped or round corners rather than sharp edges are recommended on all counters.

Storage

- ▶ The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- ▶ The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

Storage At Clean-Up/Prep Sink

- ▶ The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

Corner Cabinet Storage

- ▶ At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

Electrical Receptacles

- ▶ GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interruptor) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

Lighting

- ▶ Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- ▶ Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.



Bathroom Planning Guidelines

Door/Entry

- ▶ Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

Door Interference

- ▶ Entry or fixture doors should not interfere with each other and/or the safe use of fixtures/cabinets.

Ceiling Height

- ▶ Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

Clear Space

- ▶ Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- ▶ A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

Single Lavatory Placement

- ▶ The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- ▶ The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

Double Lavatory Placement

- ▶ The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- ▶ The minimum distance required is 30".
- ▶ The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

Lavatory/Vanity Height

- ▶ The height for a lavatory varies between 32"– 43" to fit the user.

Countertop Edges

- ▶ Clipped or round corners rather than sharp edges are recommended on all counters.

Shower Size

- ▶ The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit http://www.nkba.org/xindustry/planning_guidelines_list.asp

Reprinted with permission.

© Copyright 2005 National Kitchen & Bath Association

We've Identified Five Kitchen Work Zones

Just about any activity that you do in a kitchen falls into one of five key zones:

- 1 Food Storage** (SuperCabinets™, Pantry SuperCabinets™, Drawer Bases, Base Cabinets with Roll Trays, Pullout Cabinets, Roto Cabinets, Utility Cabinets)
- 2 Preparation** (SuperCabinets™, Corner Storage Cabinets, End Cabinets, Tray Dividers, Pantry Pullout Cabinet, Wall and Base Filler Pullouts, Cutlery/Utensil Drawers)
- 3 Cooking** (Base Cabinets, Drawer Bases, Base Cabinets with Roll Trays, SuperCabinets™, Utensil Drawers, Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet)
- 4 Cleanup** (SuperCabinets™, Sink Bases, Base Wastebaskets, Trash Base Cabinets, Utility Cabinets, Pegged Dish Organizer)
- 5 Household Planning** (Wall Open Cabinets, Wall Message Centers, Apothecary Drawers, Room Solutions, Activity Centers, Bookcases, Bookcase Bases)



NOTES ✓

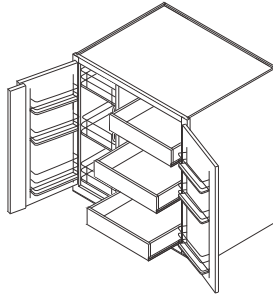
Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

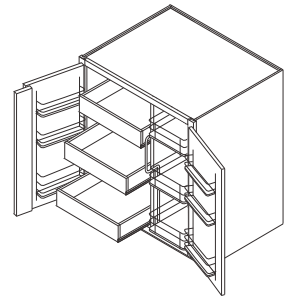
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

▶ See Base Cabinets BSC30PR and BSC30RP on page 85.

BSC30PR



BSC30RP



NOTES ✓

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

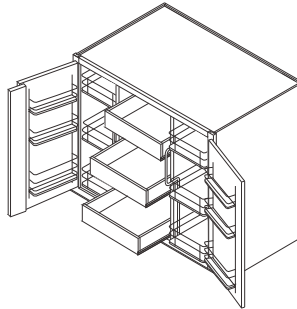
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

▶ See Base SuperCabinet™ BSC36PRP on page 86.

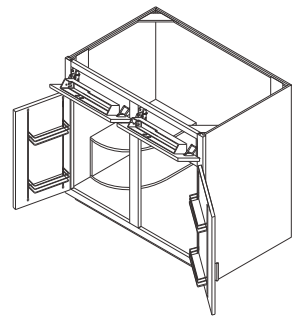
Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

▶ See Sink Base SuperCabinet™ SB30STS and SB36STS on page 88.

BSC36PRP



**SB30STS
SB36STS**

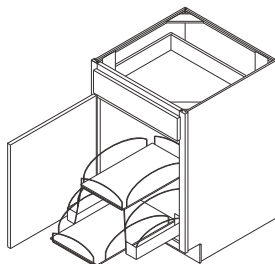


NOTES ✓

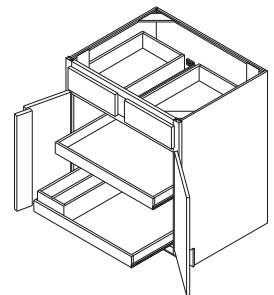
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

▶ See Base Pots and Pans Pullout BPPP24 on page 86 and Base Cabinet with Roll Tray and Lid Organizer B30RT-2LO on page 84.

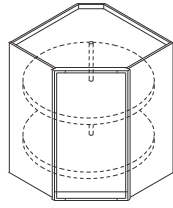
BPPP24



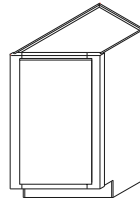
B30RT-2LO



DCR2430



BEC12

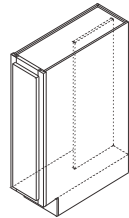


NOTES ✓

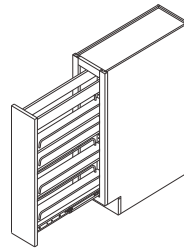
Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
▶ See Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet DCR2430 on page 73.

Work Zone **2** Preparation.
▶ See Base End Cabinet BEC12 on page 94.
▶ Includes one 12" deep fixed shelf.

B09



BPP09

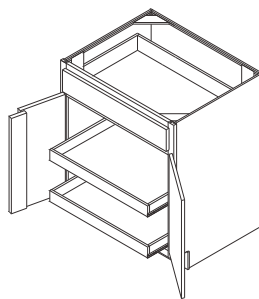


NOTES ✓

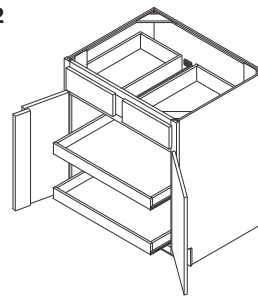
Work Zone **2** Preparation.
Work Zone **3** Cooking.
▶ See Base Cabinet B09 on page 80.

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
▶ See Base Pantry Pullout Cabinet BPP09 on page 81.

B27RT-2



B30RT-2-B36RT-2



NOTES ✓

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

▶ See Base Cabinets with Double Roll Trays B24DDRT-2, B27RT-2 on page 83 and B30RT-2-B36RT-2 on page 84.

NOTES ✓

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

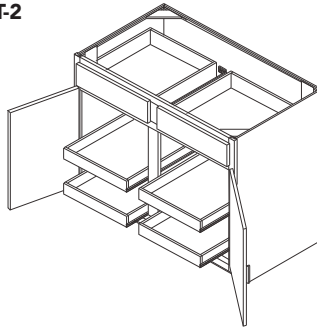
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

▶ See Base Cabinets with Double Roll Trays B39RT-2-B48RT-2 on page 84.

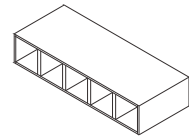
Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

▶ See Wine Cube WCUBE30 on page 65.

B39RT-2-B48RT-2



WCUBE30



NOTES ✓

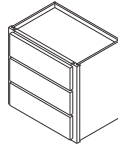
Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

▶ See Wall Drawer Unit WD1817.5 on page 55.

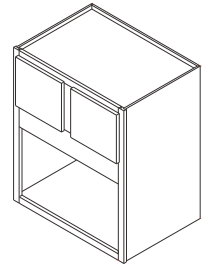
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

▶ See Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinet MWC303621 on page 64..

WD1817.5



MWC303621

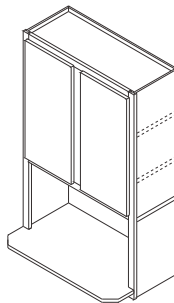


NOTES ✓

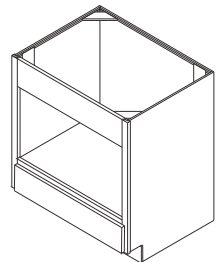
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

▶ See Microwave Wall Cabinet MWC3048 on page 63 and Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet BMW3035 on page 91.

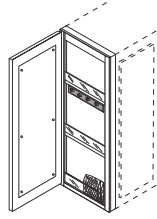
MWC3048



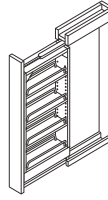
BMW3035



WMC1230
WMC1236



WFP0330



NOTES ✓

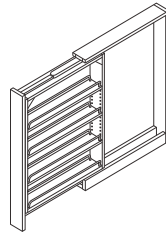
Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

▶ See Wall Message Center WMC1230 and WMC1236 on page 63.

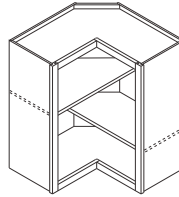
Work Zone **2** Preparation.

▶ See Wall Filler Pullout Cabinet WFP0330 on page 66.

BFP03



WER2430



NOTES ✓

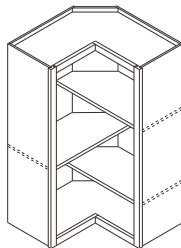
Work Zone **2** Preparation.

▶ See Base Filler Pullout Cabinet BFP03 on page 81.

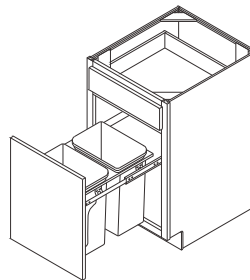
Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

▶ See Wall Easy Reach Cabinets WER2430 on page 74.

WER2442



BWB18
BWB21



NOTES ✓

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

▶ See Wall Easy Reach Cabinets WER2442 on page 73.

Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

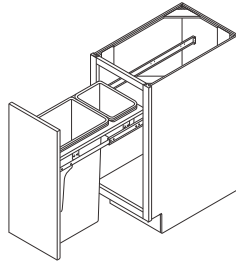
▶ See Base Wastebaskets BWB18 and BWB21 on page 87.

NOTES ✓

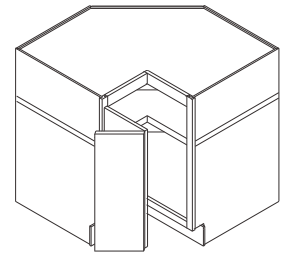
Work Zone **4** Cleanup.
 ▶ See Base Wastebasket Full Height BWB15FH on page 86.

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
 ▶ See Square Corner Easy Reach SCER36 on page 91.

BWB15FH



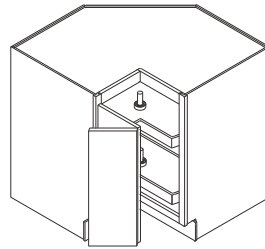
SCER36



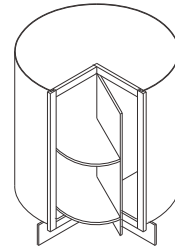
NOTES ✓

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
 ▶ See Base Roto Easy Reach BRER on page 91 and Square Corner Rotos SCR33 and SCR36 on page 92.

BRER36



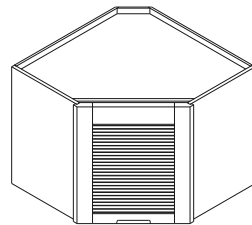
**SCR33
SCR36**



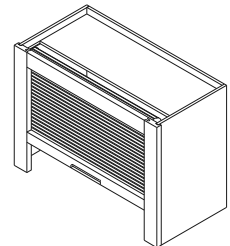
NOTES ✓

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
 ▶ See Appliance Centers AC2417.5 and ACS1817.5–ACS3017.5 on page 159.

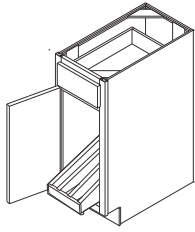
AC2417.5



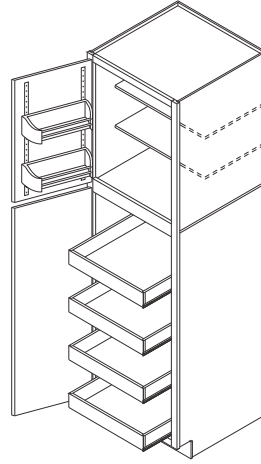
ACS1817.5–ACS3017.5



B12TDRO



**PSC15
PSC18
PSC24**

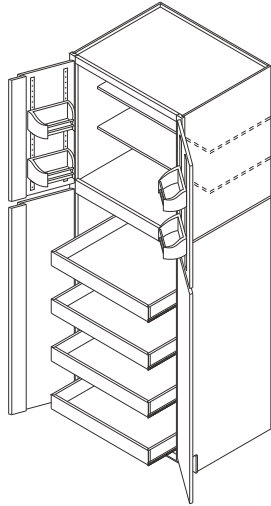


NOTES ✓

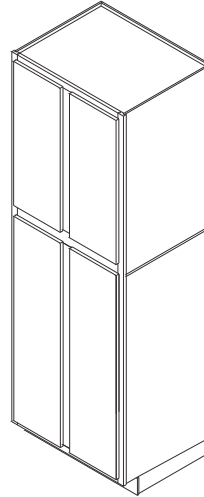
Work Zone **2** Preparation.
▶ See Base Cabinet with Roll Out Tray Divider B12TDRO on page 81.

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
▶ See Pantry SuperCabinet™ PSC15, PSC18, and PSC24 on pages 101.

**PSC30
PSC36**



**U3090
U3690**

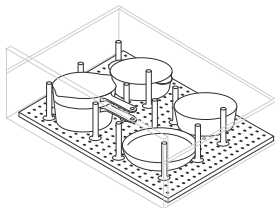


NOTES ✓

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
▶ See Pantry SuperCabinet™ PSC30 and PSC36 on page 101.

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
Work Zone **4** Cleanup.
▶ See Utility Cabinets U3090 and U3690 on page 102.

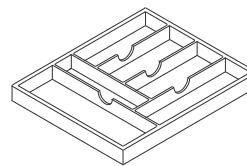
PDO



PDOPOSTS



CT15-CT24



NOTES ✓

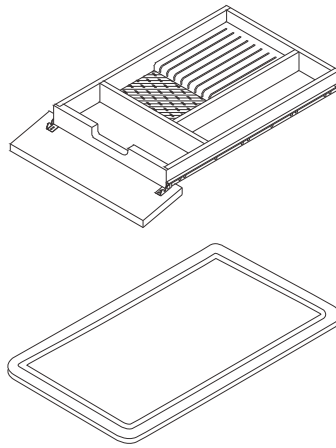
Work Zone **4** Cleanup.
▶ See Pegged Dish Organizer PDO and PDOPOSTS on page 162.

Work Zone **2** Preparation.
▶ See Cutlery Trays CT15-CT24 on page 163.

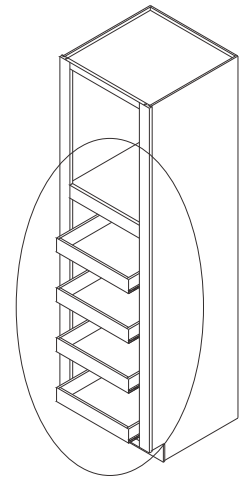
NOTES ✓

- Work Zone **2** Preparation.
- ▶ See Cutting Board Kit CBK on page 164.
- Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
- ▶ See Pantry Roll Out Kits UPK15-UPK36 on page 167.

CBK



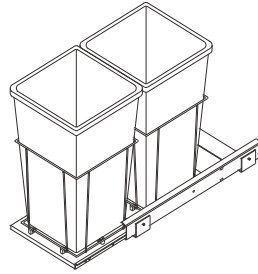
UPK15-UPK36



NOTES ✓

- Work Zone **4** Cleanup.
- ▶ See Double Wastebasket Roll Out DWBR on page 168.

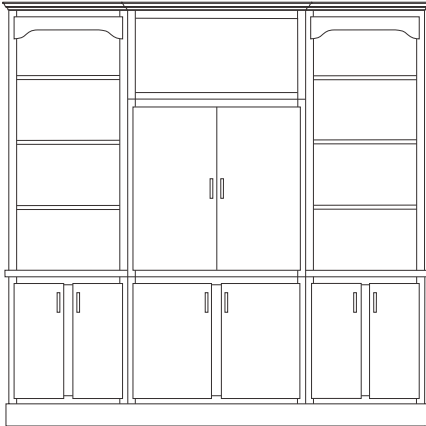
DWBR



Entertainment Centers

Entertainment Center 1

7' wide, 7'2" high

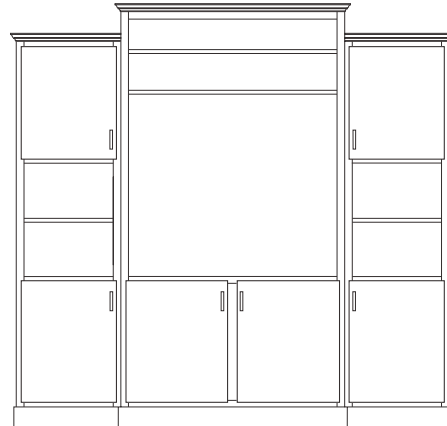


- Including:**
- | | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Qty | Cabinet List |
| 2 | BKB2430 |
| 1 | BKB3630 |
| 1 | ACTV3636 |
| 1 | ACTOL3618 |
| 2 | BK2452.5 |

- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 2 | FR522 |
| 2 | PA4896 |
| 2 | MBS8 |
| 2 | MFOLCR8 |
| 2 | MSW8 |

Entertainment Center 2

7'3" wide, 7'2" high

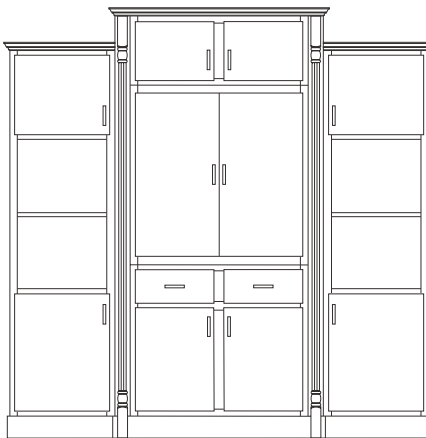


- Including:**
- | | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Qty | Cabinet List |
| 1 | ACTVOL4584 |
| 1 | ACPOL2178-L |
| 1 | ACPOL2178-R |

- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | MC4524 |
| 1 | MC2121-L |
| 1 | MC2121-R |
| 2 | MSW8 |
| 2 | MBS8 |

Entertainment Center 3

7' wide, 7'3" high



- Including:**
- | | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Qty | Cabinet List |
| 1 | B36RT |
| 1 | RW3614 |
| 1 | ACPOL2178-L |
| 1 | ACPOL2178-R |
| 1 | ACTV3636 |

- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| 2 | PREPR33096 |
| 2 | SPTRINGEND (pair) |
| 2 | REED96 |
| 1 | MC2121-L |
| 1 | MC2121-R |
| 1 | MFOLCR8 |
| 2 | MBS8 |
| 2 | MSW8 |

Entertainment Center 4

6'9" wide, 7'2" high

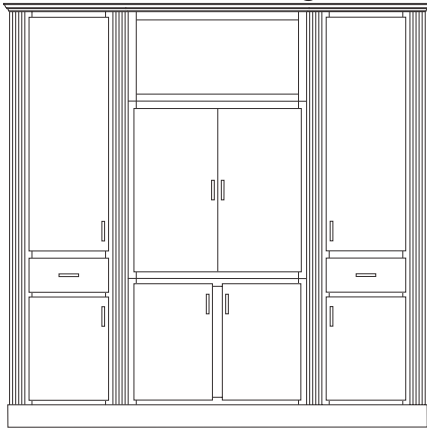


- Including:**
- | | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Qty | Cabinet List |
| 2 | VSB1816 |
| 2 | WD1817.5 |
| 1 | W1836-R |
| 1 | W1836-L |
| 1 | ACTVOL4584 |

- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 2 | F331 |
| 2 | MBS8 |
| 2 | PA4896 |
| 2 | MFOLCR8 |
| 2 | MSW8 |

Entertainment Centers (continued)

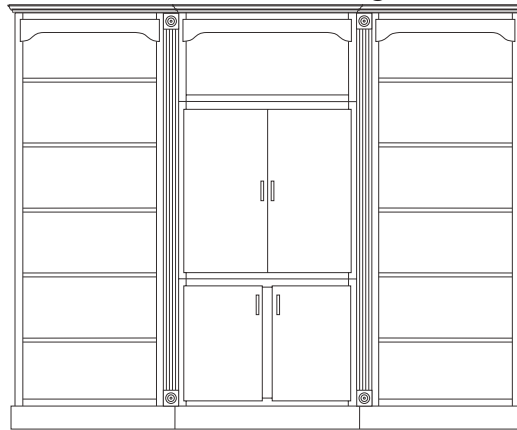
Entertainment Center 5 7' wide, 7'2" high



- Including:**
- | | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Qty | Cabinet List |
| 1 | BKB3630 |
| 1 | ACTV3636 |
| 1 | ACTOL3618 |
| 1 | LCD18-L |
| 1 | LCD18-R |

- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 2 | PREPR33096 |
| 4 | FF396 |
| 2 | MBS8 |
| 2 | MSW8 |
| 2 | MFOLCR8 |

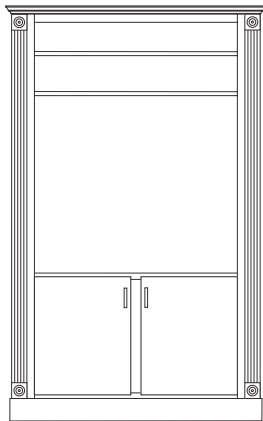
Entertainment Center 6 8'6" wide, 7'2" high



- Including:**
- | | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Qty | Cabinet List |
| 1 | BKB3630 |
| 1 | ACTV3636 |
| 1 | ACTOL3618 |
| 2 | BK3084 |

- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | FR534 |
| 2 | PA4896 |
| 3 | MBS8 |
| 2 | MSW8 |
| 3 | MFOLCR8 |
| 2 | FR528 |
| 2 | FF396 |
| 4 | FFROS3X3 |

Entertainment Center 7 4'3" wide, 7'2" high

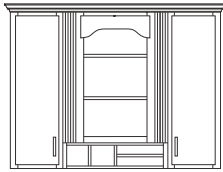


- Including:**
- | | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Qty | Cabinet List |
| 1 | ACTVOL4584 |

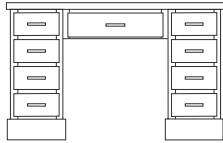
- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|------------|
| 2 | PREPR33096 |
| 2 | FF396 |
| 4 | FFROS3X3 |
| 2 | MBS8 |
| 2 | MFOLCR8 |
| 2 | MSW8 |

Desks

Desk 1
4' wide, 7'3" high*



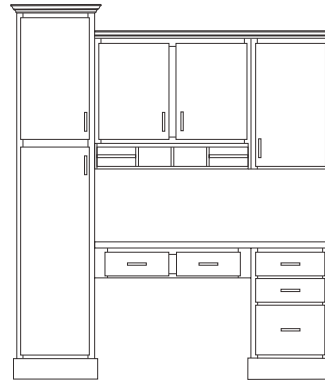
- Including:**
- | Qty | Cabinet List |
|-----|--------------|
| 1 | VDT27 |
| 1 | W1236-L |
| 1 | W1236-R |
| 1 | WOL1830 |
| 2 | VDB12-4 |



- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | ORG24 |
| 1 | FR516 |
| 1 | MFOLCR8 |
| 2 | MSW8 |
| 2 | MBS8 |
| 2 | FF331 |

*7'3" height determined by 18" space between counter and wall cabinets.

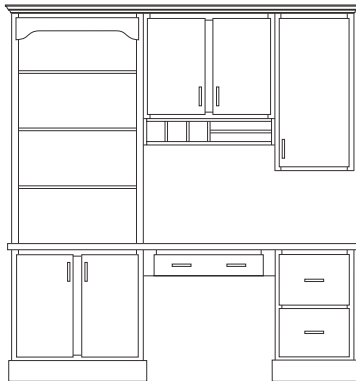
Desk 2
6' wide, 7'2" high



- Including:**
- | Qty | Cabinet List |
|-----|--------------|
| 1 | U18-L |
| 1 | W3624 |
| 1 | W1830-R |
| 1 | VFD18 |
| 1 | VDT36 |

- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | ORG36 |
| 2 | MSW8 |
| 2 | MFOLCR8 |
| 2 | MBS8 |

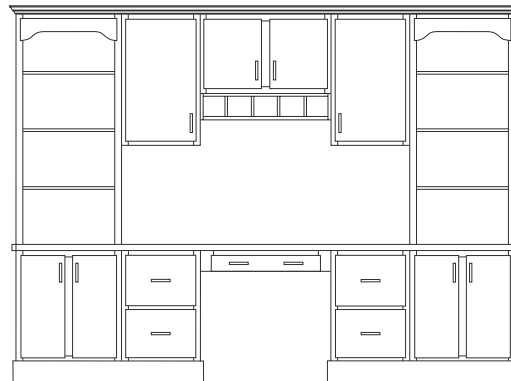
Desk 3
6'6" wide, 7'2" high



- Including:**
- | Qty | Cabinet List |
|-----|--------------|
| 1 | BKB3030 |
| 1 | KTT30 |
| 1 | VFDB18 |
| 1 | BK3052.5 |
| 1 | W3024 |
| 1 | W1836-R |

- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | ORG30 |
| 1 | FR528 |
| 2 | MSW8 |
| 2 | MFOLCR8 |
| 2 | MBS8 |

Desk 4
9'6" wide, 7'2" high

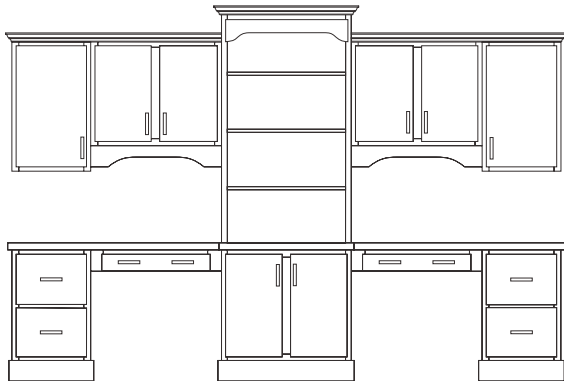


- Including:**
- | Qty | Cabinet List |
|-----|--------------|
| 2 | BKB2430 |
| 2 | VFDB18 |
| 1 | KTT30 |
| 2 | BK2452.5 |
| 1 | W1830-L |
| 1 | W1830-R |
| 1 | W3018 |

- Qty Trim List**
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | WCUBE30 |
| 2 | MFOLCR8 |
| 2 | MSW8 |
| 3 | MBS8 |
| 2 | FR522 |

Desks (continued)

Desk 5
10'6" wide, 7'2" high



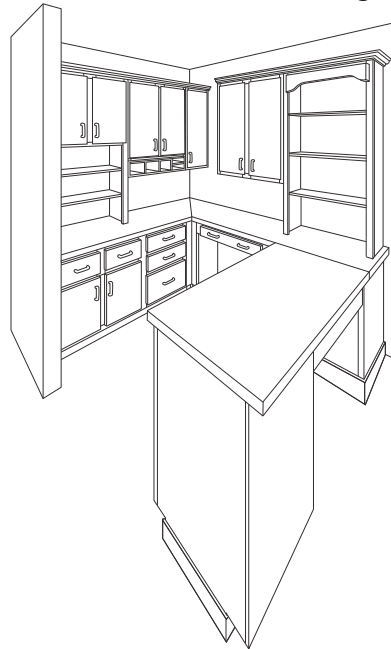
Including:
Qty Cabinet List

- 2 VFDB18
- 2 KTT30
- 1 BKB3030
- 1 W1830-L
- 1 W1830-R
- 2 W3024
- 1 BK3052.5

Qty Trim List

- 2 V531RA
- 1 FR528
- 3 MFOLCR8
- 2 MSW8
- 3 MBS8
- 2 PA4896

Desk 6
6'3" x 6'6" wide, 7'2" high



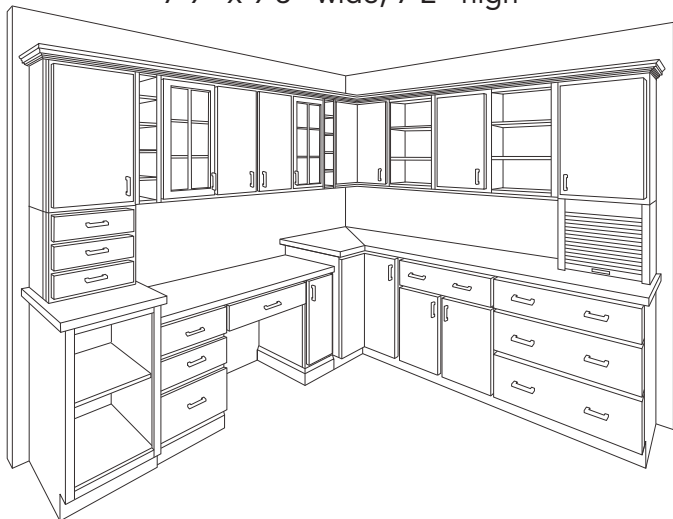
Including:
Qty Cabinet List

- 1 VB30
- 1 VFD21
- 1 BKB2430
- 1 BKB1830
- 1 BKWD3052.5
- 1 W3030
- 1 W1536-R
- 1 W2736
- 1 BK2452.5
- 1 KTT30

Qty Trim List

- 1 F331
- 1 PEPR335
- 1 PP9635*
- 1 PA4836*
- 1 V537ST
- 1 ORG30
- 1 FR522
- 4 MBS8
- 3 MFOLCR8
- 3 MSW8
- 3 MCTOG8
- 1 MOCW8

Desk 7
7'9" x 9'3" wide, 7'2" high



Including:

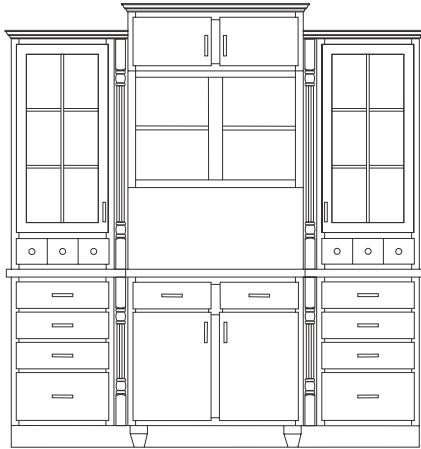
- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Qty Cabinet List | 1 W2730 |
| 1 BOL18 | 1 WER2430-L |
| 1 VFD18 | 2 WOL1830 |
| 1 VDT30 | 1 W1530-L |
| 1 BKB1230 | |
| 1 SCER36-L* | Qty Trim List |
| 1 B27RT | 1 ACS1817.5 |
| 1 LRB30 | 2 WCUBE30 |
| 1 W1830-L | 1 PA4896 |
| 1 W1830-R | 2 TOEKICK8 |
| 1 WD1817.5 | 1 MBS8 |
| 1 WMD1530-L | 3 MSW8 |
| 1 WMD1530-R | 3 MFOLCR8 |

*Nantucket and Augusta will receive (1) PA4836 instead of (1) PP9635.

*Specify L or R on full overlay styles.

Wet Bars

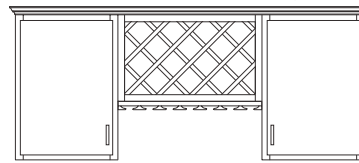
Wet Bar 1
7' wide, 7'7" high



- Including:**
- Qty Cabinet List**
- 2 DB21-4
 - 1 SB36
 - 2 WOL2147.5
 - 1 WOL3624
 - 1 WMD2142-L (door only)
 - 1 WMD2142-R (door only)
 - 1 W3612
- Qty Trim List**
- 1 PA4896
 - 1 TOEKICK8
 - 2 MFOLCR8
 - 2 MSW8
 - 2 F331
 - 4 SPTRINGEND (pair)
 - 2 REED96
 - 2 TAPLEG†
 - 1 PREPR33096

†Tapered legs not available in Oak and Hickory.

Wet Bar 2
6' wide, 6'10" high

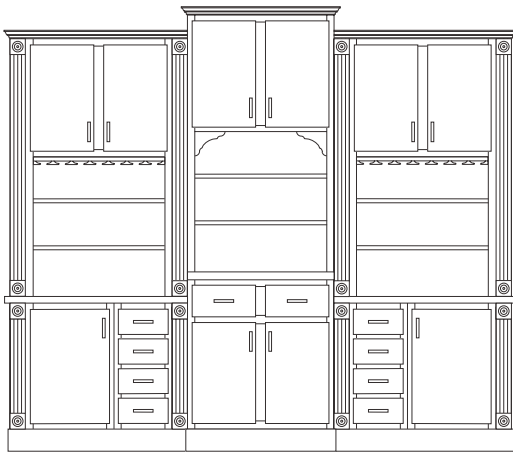


- Including:**
- Qty Cabinet List**
- 1 B21
 - 1 SB30
 - 1 DB21-4
 - 1 W2130-L
 - 1 W2130-R



- Qty Trim List**
- 1 WR3018
 - 1 SGH30
 - 2 MBS8
 - 2 MFOLCR8
 - 2 MSW8

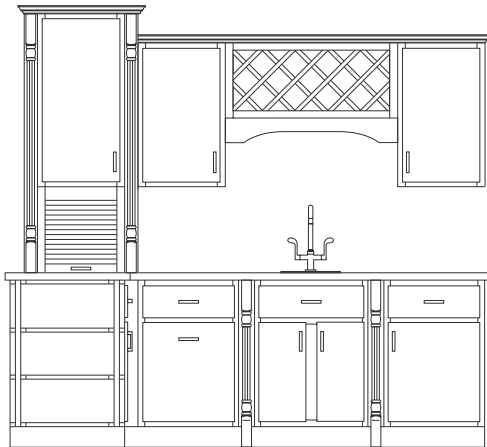
Wet Bar 3
8'6" wide, 7'7" high



- Including:**
- Qty Cabinet List**
- 2 VSB1816
 - 2 VDB12-4
 - 1 SB30
 - 3 BKWD3052.5
- Qty Trim List**
- 1 VCORBEL (pair)
 - 2 MSW8
 - 2 MBS8
 - 2 MFOLCR8
 - 2 SGH30
 - 16 FFROS3X3
 - 4 FF331
 - 2 PSFEP
 - 4 FF396
 - 2 PA4896

Wet Bars (continued)

Wet Bar 4
8'3" wide, 7'9" high



Including:
Qty Cabinet List

- 1 B21RT
- 1 SB24DD
- 1 BWB21
- 1 W1836-L
- 1 SCB36
- 1 W1830-L
- 1 W1830-R

Qty Trim List

- 1 ACS1817.5
- 1 WR3614
- 1 OEB2435
- 1 TOEKICK8
- 2 MFOLCR8
- 3 MSW8
- 1 V537RA
- 2 F331
- 1 MBAT8
- 1 PA4836
- 2 PREPR33096
- 4 SPTRINGEND (pair)
- 2 REED96

Wet Bar 5
6'6" wide, 7'2" high



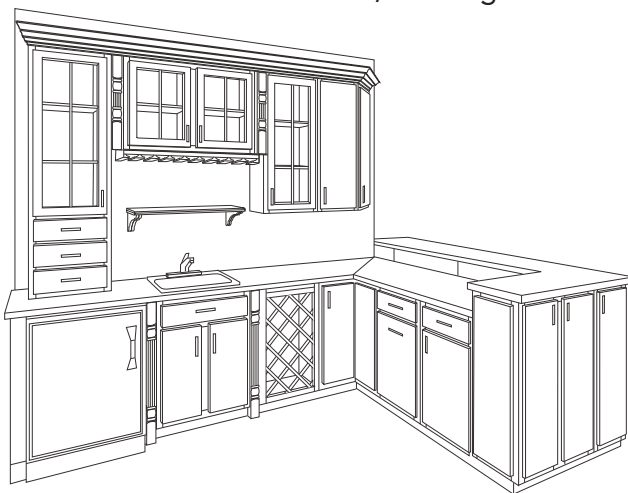
Including:
Qty Cabinet List

- 1 BKB3030
- 1 VB30
- 1 VDB18-4
- 1 WMD3030
- 1 WOL1842
- 1 BK3052.5

Qty Trim List

- 1 SGH18
- 1 WCUBE30
- 1 FR516
- 2 MFOLCR8
- 2 MSW8
- 2 MBS8

Wet Bar 6
10'4" x 7'1" wide, 8'4" high



Including:
Qty Cabinet List

- 1 SB24DD
- 1 SCER36-R*
- 1 BWB18
- 1 B18-L
- 1 W2436DD
- 2 W1236-R
- 2 W3036
- 1 WMD1842-L
- 1 WMD1842-R
- 1 WD1817.5
- 1 WMD3624
- 1 W1542-R
- 1 WEC1242-R

Qty Trim List

- 5 F331
- 4 SPTRINGEND (pair)
- 1 REED96
- 4 TOEKICK8
- 2 MFOLCR8
- 3 MSW8
- 1 MTBEAD8
- 1 WSS30
- 1 SGH36
- 1 PA4896
- 2 DWEP36-L
- 2 VCORBEL (pair)
- 1 PEPR335
- 1 WR3018

- Refrigerator not included.
- Always order square doors for W1236s and W3036s.
- A backsplash is required on back of W3036 and W1236 units to line bar.

*Specify L or R on full overlay styles.

Hutches

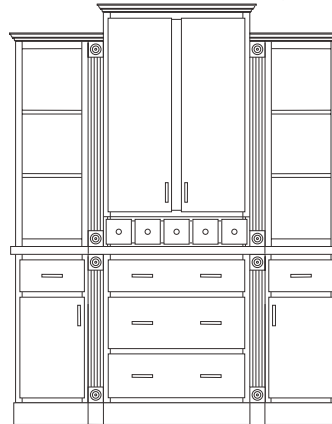
Hutch 1
5' wide, 7'2" high



- Including:**
- Qty Cabinet List**
- 2 DB15-4
 - 1 BKB3030
 - 1 W1542-L
 - 1 W1542-R
 - 1 BK3052.5

- Qty Trim List**
- 2 MSW8
 - 2 MFOLCR8
 - 1 FR528
 - 2 MBS8
 - 1 PA4896

Hutch 2
5'6" wide, 7'2" high



- Including:**
- Qty Cabinet List**
- 2 B15
 - 1 LRB30
 - 1 W3042
 - 2 WOL1542

- Qty Trim List**
- 1 WCUBE30
 - 1 WCUBEDRW5
 - 1 PA4896
 - 2 MSW8
 - 2 MFOLCR8
 - 2 MBS8
 - 2 FF331
 - 8 FFROS3X3
 - 1 FF396
 - 2 PSFEP

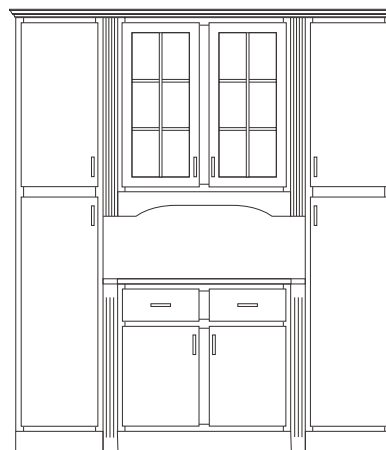
Hutch 3
5' wide, 7'2" high



- Including:**
- Qty Cabinet List**
- 2 DB15-4
 - 1 B24DDRT
 - 2 W3012
 - 2 WOL1536
 - 1 WMD3036

- Qty Trim List**
- 1 TOEKICK8
 - 2 MFOLCR8
 - 2 MSW8
 - 2 FR513
 - 1 F531A45 (pair)
 - 1 FF396
 - 2 PA4896

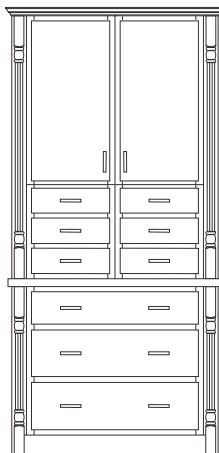
Hutch 4
6'6" wide, 7'8" high



- Including:**
- Qty Cabinet List**
- 1 B36RT
 - 1 WMD3636
 - 1 U1890-L
 - 1 U1890-R

- Qty Trim List**
- 1 F531A45 (pair)
 - 1 FF396
 - 1 V537RA
 - 1 TOEKICK8
 - 3 MFOLCR8
 - 3 MSW8

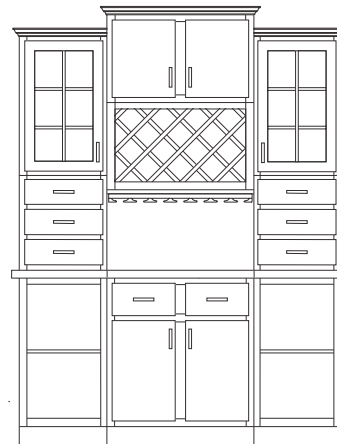
Hutch 5
3'6" wide, 7'8" high



- Including:**
- Qty Cabinet List**
- 1 LRB36
 - 1 W1836-L
 - 1 W1836-R
 - 2 WD1817.5

- Qty Trim List**
- 2 PREPR33096
 - 4 SPTRINGEND (pair)
 - 2 REED96
 - 1 TOEKICK8
 - 2 MSW8
 - 2 MFOLCR8

Hutch 6
5'6" wide, 7'7" high



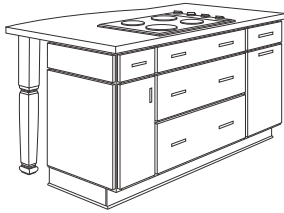
- Including:**
- Qty Cabinet List**
- 1 BOL18
 - 1 B30RT
 - 1 WMD1836-L
 - 1 WMD1836-R
 - 2 WD1817.5
 - 1 W3018

- Qty Trim List**
- 1 WR3018
 - 1 SGH30
 - 1 TOEKICK8
 - 2 MSW8
 - 2 MFOLCR8
 - 2 PA4896
 - 2 PA4836

Islands

Island 1

5'6" wide, 36 1/2" high, 35 3/4" deep



Including:

Qty Cabinet List

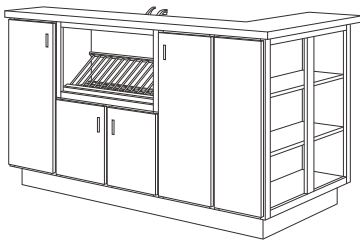
- 1 B12TDRO-L
- 1 LRB36FX
- 1 BWB18
- 1 B18FH-12-L
(located on back side of island)
- 2 B18 (door only)
- 2 B18 (drawer only)

Qty Trim List

- 1 PDO
- 1 ISLEGSQ
- 1 DBEP-L
- 1 BP4896
- 1 MCV8
- 1 MOCW8
- 3 MQR8
- 2 TOEKICK8

Island 2

6' wide, 41 1/2" high, 35 3/4" deep



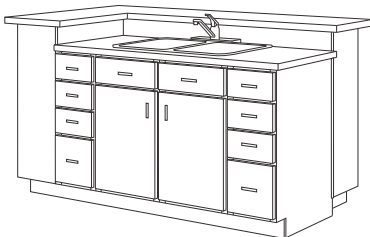
Including:

Qty Cabinet List

- 1 WOL3636
- 1 W1536-L
- 1 W3018
- 1 W1536-R
- 2 DB12-4
- 1 SB36STS

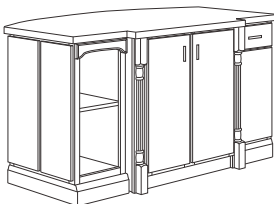
Qty Trim List

- 1 DWEP36-R
- 1 WPR3018
- 1 DWEP36-L
- 4 TOEKICK8
- 1 MBAT8
- 1 MOCW8
- 2 MSW8
- 1 TUKIT



Island 3

5'6" wide, 36 1/2" high, 28 3/4" deep



Including:

Qty Cabinet List

- 1 BOL15
- 1 BSC30RP
- 1 B15RT-2-R
- 2 B15FH (door only)
- 1 B30FH (door only)

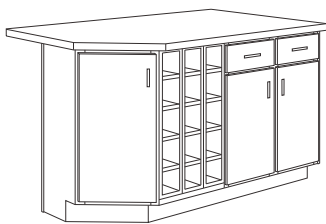
Qty Trim List

- 1 FR513
- 4 DWEP30-L
- 2 PEPR335-R
- 2 SPTRINGEND (pair)
- 2 REED96
- 1 PP9635
- 3 MBS8
- 2 LGCORBEL
- 1 MOCW8
- 2 MSW8
- 1 TUKIT

Islands (continued)

Island 4

5' wide, 36 1/2" high, 35 3/4" deep



Including:

Qty Cabinet List

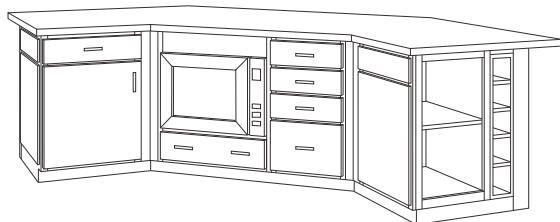
- 1 BEC12-L
- 1 B30RT-2LO
- 1 B18FH-12-R

Qty Trim List

- 5 WCUBE30
- 1 P4836
- 1 MCV8
- 2 MOCW8
- 2 MSW8
- 2 TOEKICK8
- 1 TUKIT
- 2 P4836
- 1 F330

Island 5

10'10" wide, 36 1/2" high, 49 1/2" deep



Including:

Qty Cabinet List

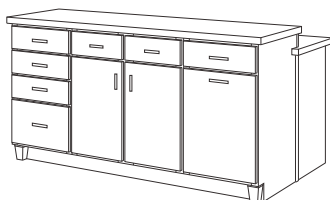
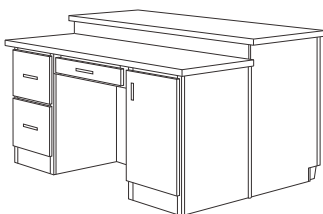
- 1 BPPP24-L
- 1 BMW3035
- 1 DB18-4FX
- 1 BOL18

Qty Trim List

- 1 WCUBE30
- 2 DBEP-L
- 5 F331
- 2 MSW8
- 9 TOEKICK8
- 1 TUKIT

Island 6

5'6" wide, 36 1/2" high, 44 3/4" deep



Including:

Qty Cabinet List

- 1 VFDB18
- 1 KDT30
- 1 BKB1830-R
- 1 DB18-4FX
- 1 B30RT
- 1 BWB18

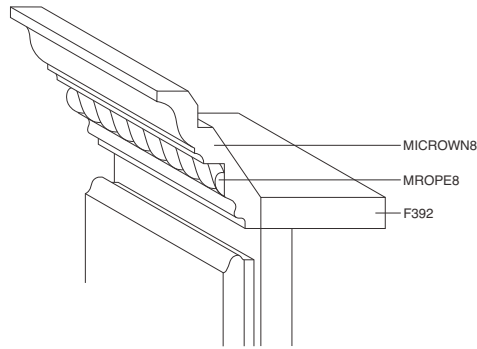
Qty Trim List

- 2 TAPLEG
- 1 MBAT8
- 1 PA4836
- 2 MSW8
- 1 TOEKICK8
- 1 TUKIT

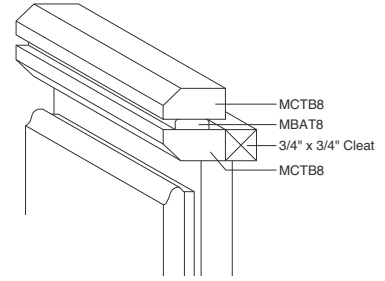
NOTES ✓

- ▶ To create the Americana design, start with F392 and add MICROWN8 and MROPE8 insert.
- ▶ To create the Art Linea design, start with MCTB8, add MBAT8 and another MCTB8 and support with cleat.
- ▶ Length of stack 92".

Americana



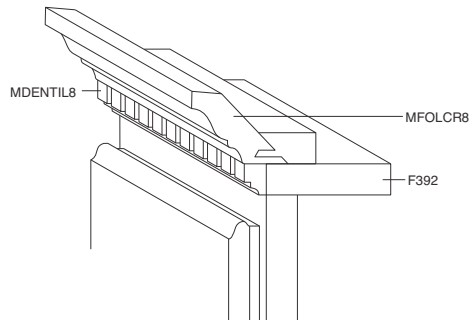
Art Linea



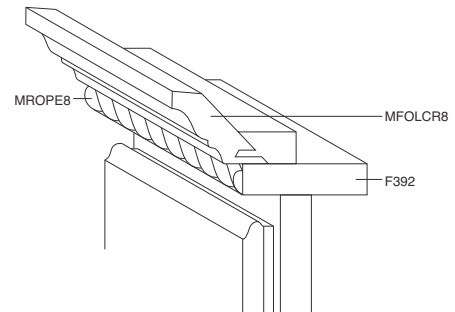
NOTES ✓

- ▶ To create the Aztec design, start with F392 and add MFOLCR8 and MDENTIL8 insert.
- ▶ To create the Baroque design, start with F392 and add MFOLCR8 and MROPE8 insert.
- ▶ Length of stack 92".

Aztec



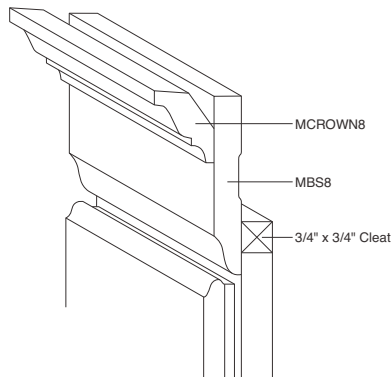
Baroque



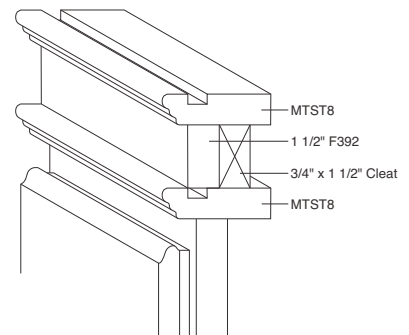
NOTES ✓

- ▶ To create the Georgian design, start with MBS8 and add MCROWN8 and support with cleat.
- ▶ To create the Classical design, start with MTST8 and add F392 cut to 1 1/2" and add another MTST8 and support with cleat.
- ▶ Length of stack 92".

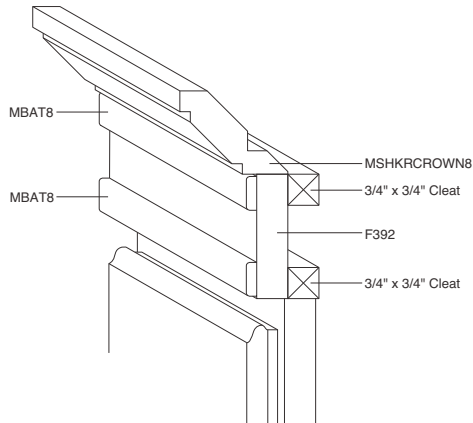
Georgian



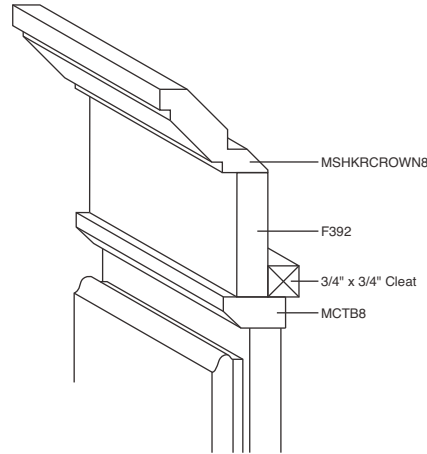
Classical



Mission



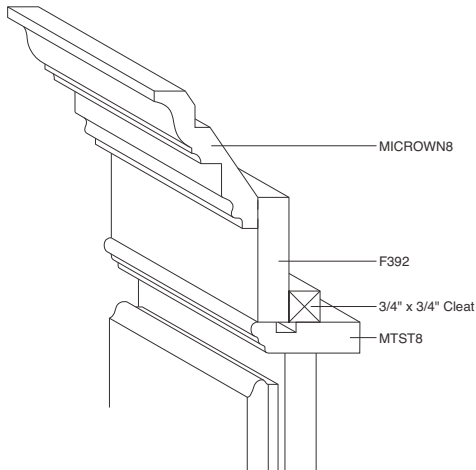
Monticello



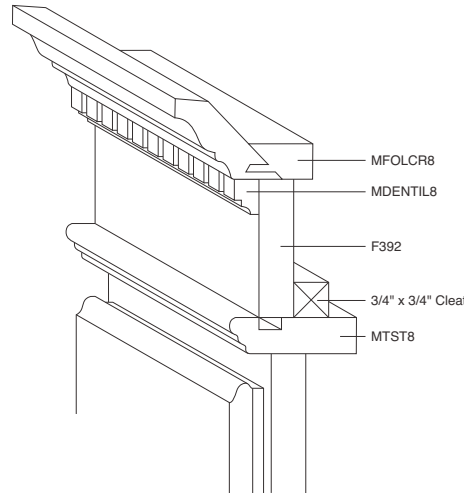
NOTES ✓

- ▶ To create the Mission design, start with F392 and add two MBAT8 and MSHKRCROWN8 and support with cleat.
- ▶ To create the Monticello design, start with MCTB8 and add F392 and MSHKRCROWN8 and support with cleat.
- ▶ Length of stack 92".
- ▶ Available in Maple finishes only.

Monarch



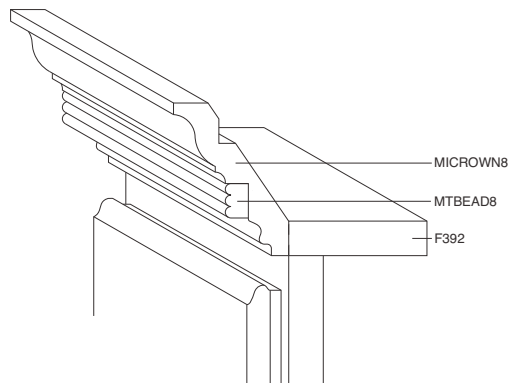
Regency



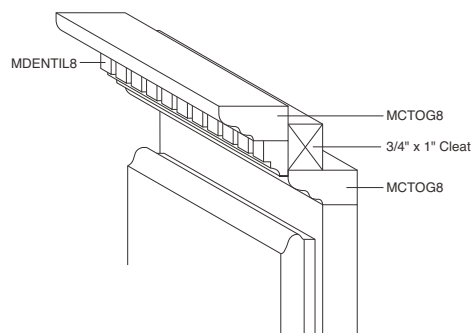
NOTES ✓

- ▶ To create the Monarch design, start with MTST8 and add F392 and MICROWN8 and support with cleat.
- ▶ To create the Regency design, start with MTST8 and add F392 and MFOLCR8 and MDENTIL8 insert and support with cleat.
- ▶ Length of stack 92".

Renaissance



Romanesque



NOTES ✓

- ▶ To create the Renaissance design, start with F392 and add MICROWN8 and MTBEAD8 insert.
- ▶ To create the Romanesque design, start with MCTOG8 and add another MCTOG8 and MDENTIL8 insert and support with cleat.
- ▶ Length of stack 92".

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Center shelf support clip included on center stile of all Wall Double Door cabinets.
 - ▶ Three adjustable shelves.
 - ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
 - ▶ All W0942 cabinets have square doors.
 - ▶ Nantucket and Grayson W0942 doors utilize recessed center panels.
- *Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

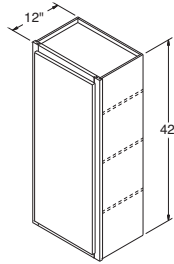
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

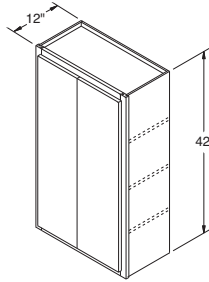
Wall Single Door

- W0942**
- W1242 ***
- W1542 ***
- W1842 ***
- W2142 ***
- W2442 ***

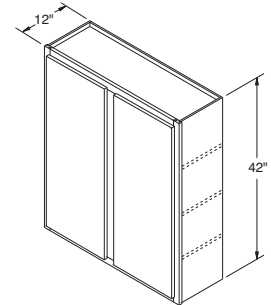


Wall Double Door

W2442DD



- W2742**
- W3042**
- W3342**
- W3642**
- W3942**
- W4242**
- W4542**
- W4842**



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.

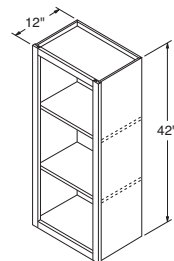
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

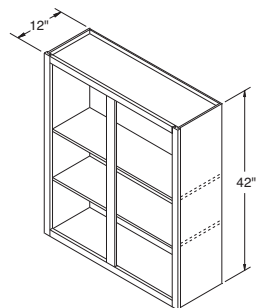
Wall Open Single

- WOL1542**
- WOL1842**
- WOL2142**
- WOL2442**



Wall Open Double

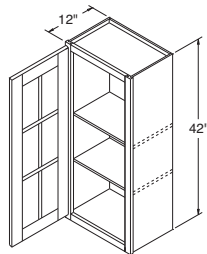
- WOL3042**
- WOL3642**



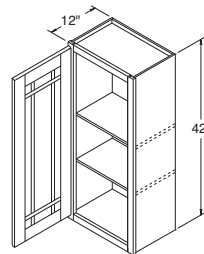
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 12" Deep†

Wall Mullion Single Door

WMD1542 *
WMD1842 *
WMD2142 *
WMD2442 *



ALL STYLES EXCEPT
WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH
ONLY

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves align with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex® interior.

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

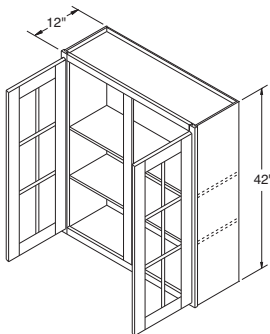
For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

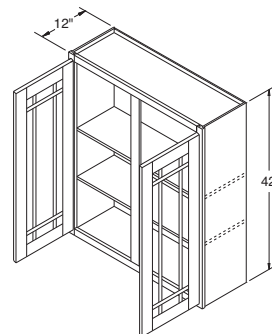
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Mullion Double Door

WMD3042
WMD3642



ALL STYLES EXCEPT
WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH

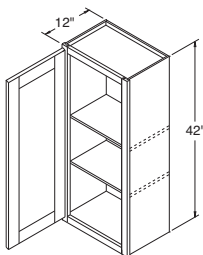


WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH
ONLY

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" Deep†

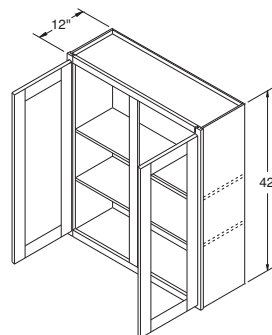
Wall Prepped for Glass Single Door

WPG1542 *
WPG1842 *
WPG2142 *
WPG2442 *



Wall Prepped for Glass Double Door

WPG3042
WPG3642



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Center shelf support clip included on center stile of all Wall Double Door cabinets.
- ▶ Two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Nantucket and Grayson W0936 doors utilize recessed center panels.
- ▶ All W0936 cabinets have square doors.

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

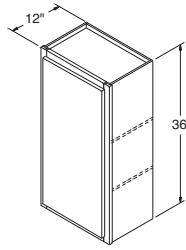
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep

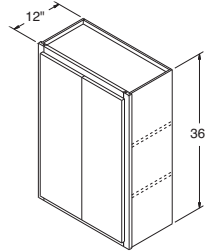
Wall Single Door

- W0936**
- W1236 ***
- W1536 ***
- W1836 ***
- W2136 ***
- W2436 ***

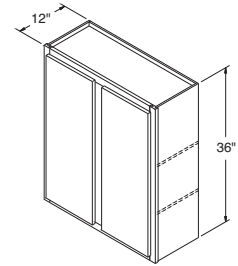


Wall Double Door

W2436DD



- W2736**
- W3036**
- W3336**
- W3636**
- W3936**
- W4236**
- W4536**
- W4836**



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.

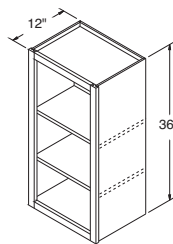
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep

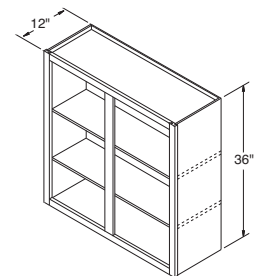
Wall Open Single

- WOL1536**
- WOL1836**
- WOL2136**
- WOL2436**



Wall Open Double

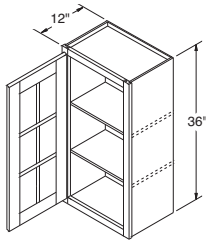
- WOL3036**
- WOL3636**



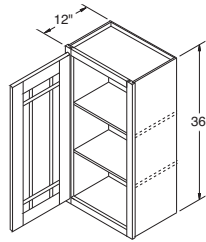
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 12" Deep†

Wall Mullion Single Door

WMD1536 *
WMD1836 *
WMD2136 *
WMD2436 *



ALL STYLES EXCEPT
WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH
ONLY

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves align with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex® interior.

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

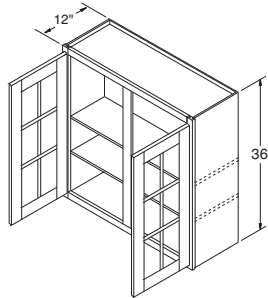
For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

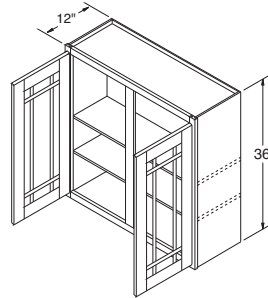
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Mullion Double Door

WMD3036
WMD3636



ALL STYLES EXCEPT
WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH

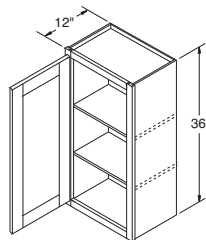


WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH
ONLY

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" Deep†

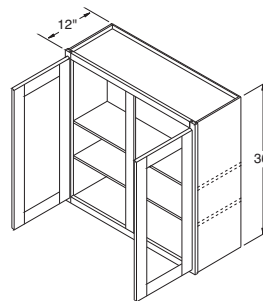
Wall Prepped for Glass Single Door

WPG1536 *
WPG1836 *
WPG2136 *
WPG2436 *



Wall Prepped for Glass Double Door

WPG3036
WPG3636



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Center shelf support clip included on center stile of all Wall Double Door cabinets.
- ▶ Two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Nantucket and Grayson W0930 doors utilize recessed center panels.
- ▶ All W0930 cabinets have square doors.

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

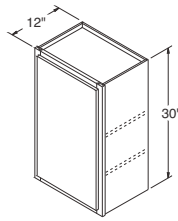
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

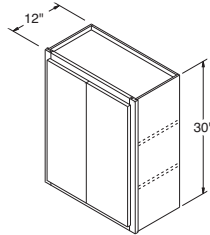
Wall Single Door

- W0930**
- W1230 ***
- W1530 ***
- W1830 ***
- W2130 ***
- W2430 ***

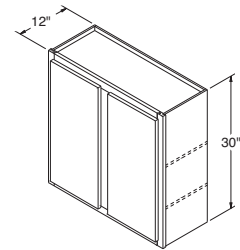


Wall Double Door

W2430DD



- W2730**
- W3030**
- W3330**
- W3630**
- W3930**
- W4230**
- W4530**
- W4830**



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.

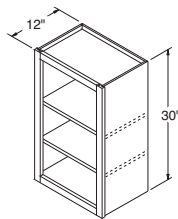
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

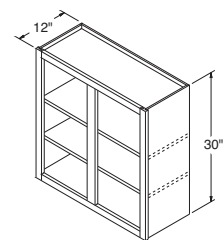
Wall Open Single

- WOL1530**
- WOL1830**
- WOL2130**
- WOL2430**



Wall Open Double

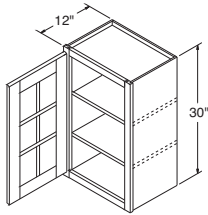
- WOL3030**
- WOL3630**



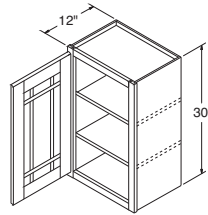
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 30" High, 12" Deep†

Wall Mullion Single Door

- WMD1530 ***
- WMD1830 ***
- WMD2130 ***
- WMD2430 ***



ALL STYLES EXCEPT
WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH
ONLY

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves align with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex® interior.

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

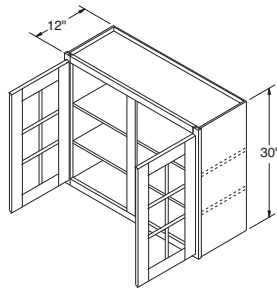
For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

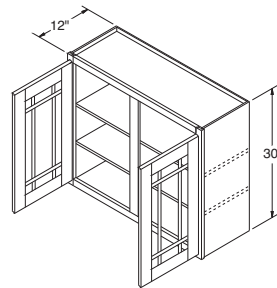
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Mullion Double Door

- WMD3030**
- WMD3630**



ALL STYLES EXCEPT
WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH

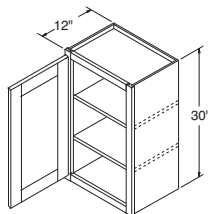


WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH
ONLY

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" Deep†

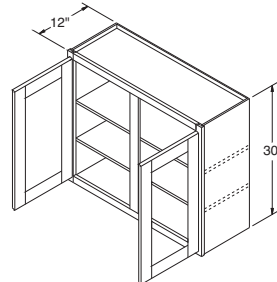
Wall Prepped for Glass Single Door

- WPG1530 ***
- WPG1830 ***
- WPG2130 ***
- WPG2430 ***



Wall Prepped for Glass Double Door

- WPG3030**
- WPG3630**



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ One adjustable shelf.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

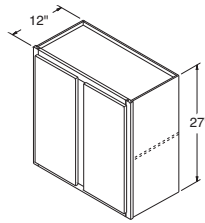
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinet, 27" High, 12" Deep

Wall Double Door

W3027



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Center shelf support clip included on center stile of all Wall Double Door cabinets.
- ▶ One adjustable shelf.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ *Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

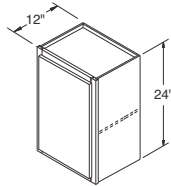
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep

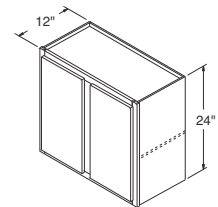
Wall Single Door

W1524 *
W1824 *
W2124 *
W2424 *



Wall Double Door

W2724
W3024
W3324
W3624
W3924
W4224
W4824



NOTES ✓

- ▶ One adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelf.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.

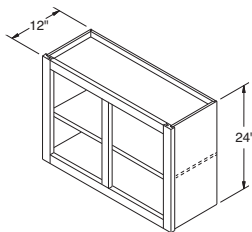
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep

Wall Open Double

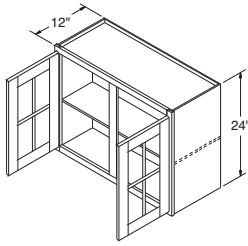
WOL3024
WOL3624



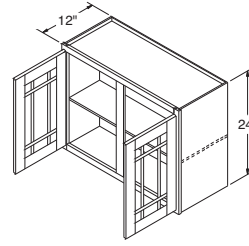
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep†

Wall Mullion Double Door

WMD3024
WMD3624



ALL STYLES EXCEPT
WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH
ONLY

NOTES ✓

- ▶ One adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelf aligns with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex® interior.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

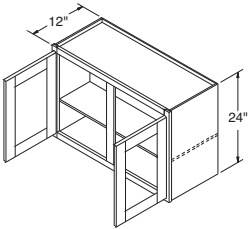
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep†

Wall Prepped for Glass Double Door

WPG3024
WPG3624



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, one adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelf, and clips to install glass (glass not included).

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

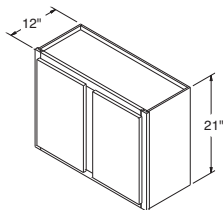
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Cabinet, 21" High, 12" Deep

Wall Double Door

W3021



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Shelves not included.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Shelves not included.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

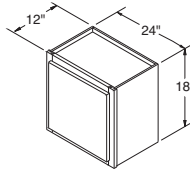
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep

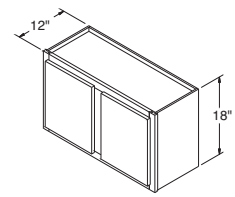
Wall Single Door

W2418 *



Wall Double Door

W2718
W3018
W3318
W3618
W3918
W4218
W4818



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Shelves not included.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

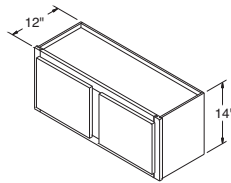
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 12" Deep

Wall Double Door

W3014
W3314
W3614
W3914



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Shelves not included.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Center door on W4812 will be hinged on the left.

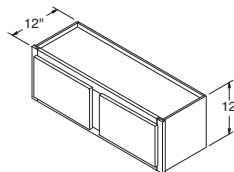
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 12" Deep

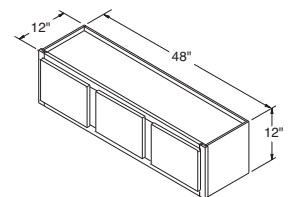
Wall Double Door

W3012
W3312
W3612
W3912



Wall Triple Door

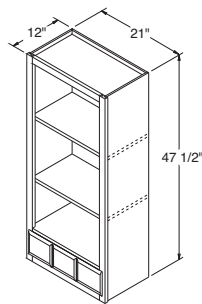
W4812



Wall Open Cabinet w/Apothecary Drawer, 47½" High, 21" Wide, 12" Deep

Wall Open Single

WOL2147.5



NOTES ✓

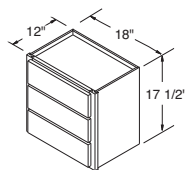
- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Includes an apothecary drawer with Full Extension guides.
- ▶ Units have a simulated three-panel drawer front except Augusta, Durham, Ellsworth, and Monroe. Augusta, Ellsworth, and Monroe drawer fronts are slab and Durham drawer front is 5-piece.
- ▶ To apply a door to this cabinet in partial overlay styles, order a door for a W2142, WMD2142, or WPG2142 (not applicable for full overlay styles due to door and drawer front interference).
- ▶ Order by door style number.
- ▶ Dovetail drawer not available.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.

Wall Drawer Unit, 17½" High, 18" Wide, 12" Deep

WD1817.5



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Drawer guides are side-mount Full Extension.
- ▶ Dovetail drawer not available.
- ▶ Outside edge profile will match door.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ Countertop backsplash must stop to set cabinet against wall.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Center shelf support clip included on center stile of all Wall Double Door cabinets.
 - ▶ Three adjustable shelves.
 - ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ✱Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

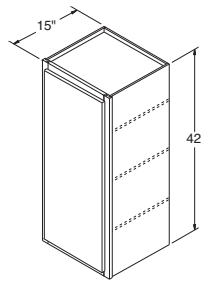
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep

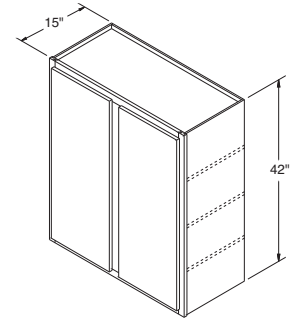
Wall Single Door

W154215 ✱
W184215 ✱
W244215 ✱



Wall Double Door

W304215
W364215



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.

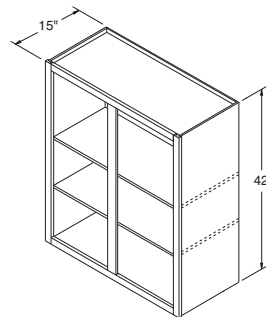
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

Wall Open Cabinets, 42" High, 15" Deep

Wall Open Double

WOL304215
WOL364215



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves align with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex® interior.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

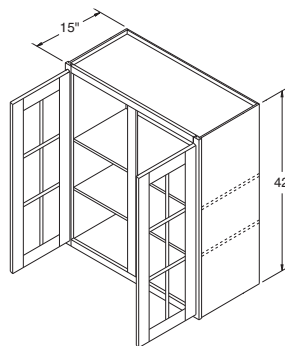
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

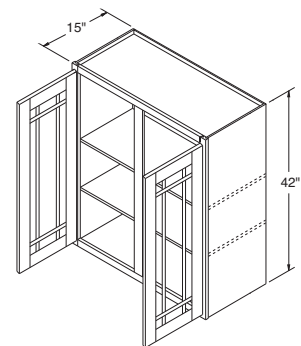
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 42" High, 15" Deep†

Wall Mullion Double Door

WMD304215
WMD364215



ALL STYLES EXCEPT WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH

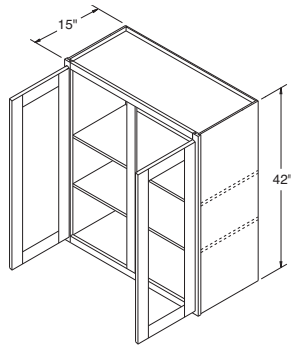


WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH ONLY

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 15" Deep[†]

Wall Prepped for Glass Double Door

WPG304215
WPG364215



NOTES ✓

▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

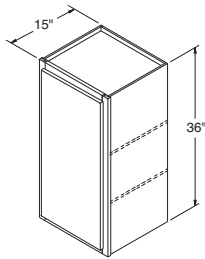
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep

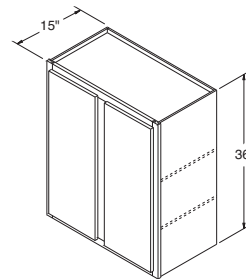
Wall Single Door

Wall Double Door

W153615 ★
W183615 ★
W243615 ★



W303615
W363615



NOTES ✓

▶ Center shelf support clip included on center stile of all Wall Double Door cabinets.

▶ Two adjustable shelves.

▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

★Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

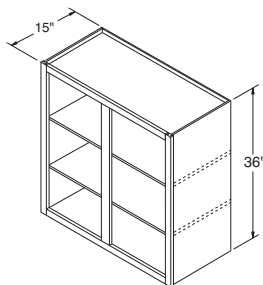
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

Wall Open Cabinets, 36" High, 15" Deep

Wall Open Double

WOL303615
WOL363615



NOTES ✓

▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.

▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves align with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex® interior.
- † Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

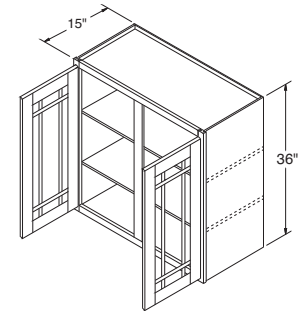
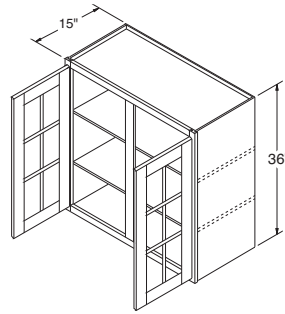
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 36" High, 15" Deep†

Wall Mullion Double Door

WMD303615
WMD363615



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

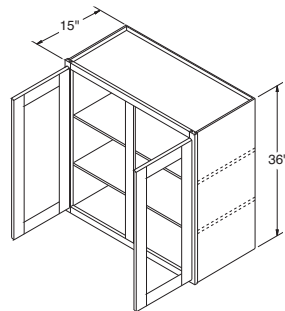
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 15" Deep†

Wall Prepped for Glass Double Door

WPG303615
WPG363615



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Center shelf support clip included on center stile of all Wall Double Door cabinets.
- ▶ Two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

*Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

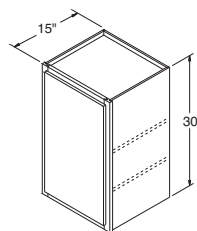
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep

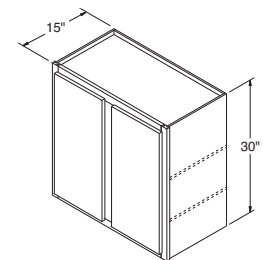
Wall Single Door

W153015 *
W183015 *
W243015 *



Wall Double Door

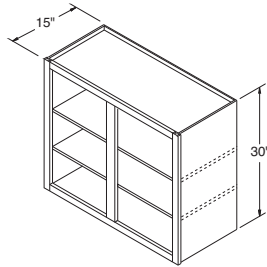
W303015
W363015



Wall Open Cabinets, 30" High, 15" Deep

Wall Open Double

WOL303015
WOL363015



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.

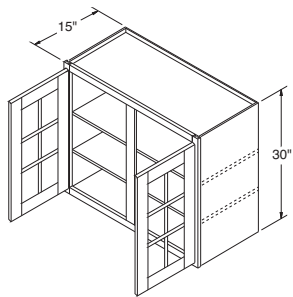
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

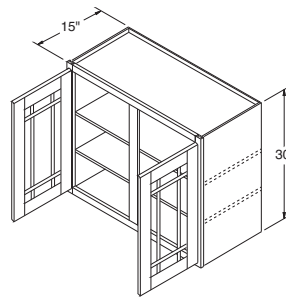
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 30" High, 15" Deep†

Wall Mullion Double Door

WMD303015
WMD363015



ALL STYLES EXCEPT
WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH
ONLY

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves align with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex® interior.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

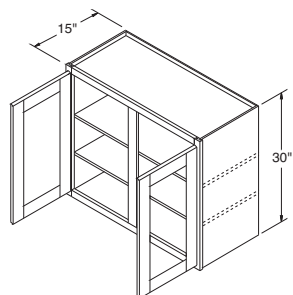
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 15" Deep†

Wall Prepped for Glass Double Door

WPG303015
WPG363015



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Center shelf support clip included on center stile of all Wall Double Door cabinets.
- ▶ One adjustable shelf.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

★Specify L or R on all single door Arch styles.

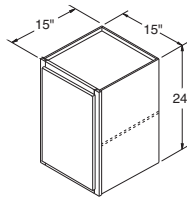
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep

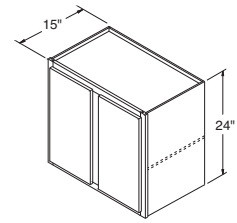
Wall Single Door

W152415 *



Wall Double Door

W302415
W362415



NOTES ✓

- ▶ One adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelf.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.

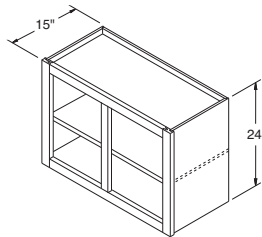
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

Wall Open Cabinets, 24" High, 15" Deep

Wall Open Double

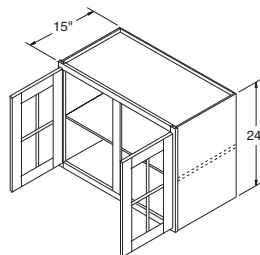
WOL302415
WOL362415



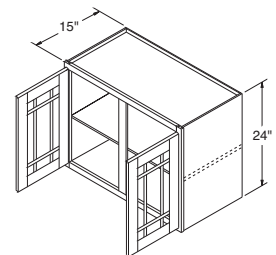
Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 15" Deep†

Wall Mullion Double Door

WMD302415
WMD362415



ALL STYLES EXCEPT WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH ONLY

NOTES ✓

- ▶ One adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelf aligns with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass and matching Aristex® interior.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

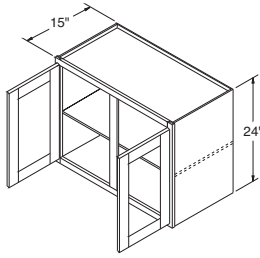
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Cabinets with Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 15" Deep[†]

Wall Prepped for Glass Double Door

WPG302415
WPG362415



NOTES ✓

▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, one adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelf, and clips to install glass (glass not included).

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

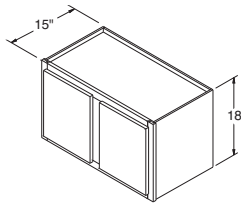
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 15" Deep

Wall Double Door

W301815
W361815



NOTES ✓

▶ Shelves not included.

▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

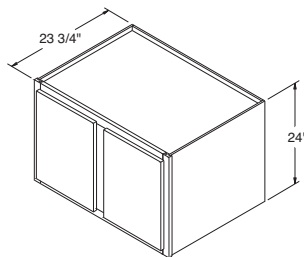
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 23 3/4" Deep

Wall Double Door

RW3324
RW3624
RW3924



NOTES ✓

▶ Shelves not included.

▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

▶ Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Shelves not included.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.

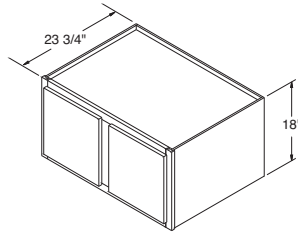
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 23³/₄" Deep

Wall Double Door

RW3318
RW3618
RW3918



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Shelves not included.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.

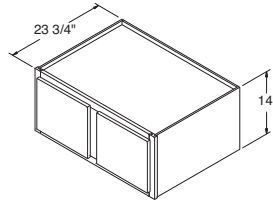
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 14" High, 23³/₄" Deep

Wall Double Door

RW3314
RW3614
RW3914



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Shelves not included.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Cabinets must be supported on three surfaces when mounted.
- ▶ Center door on RW4812 will be hinged on the left.

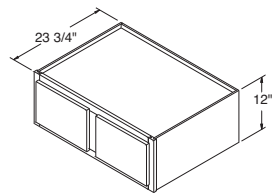
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When designing for built-in refrigerators, be sure to use necessary Fillers to provide proper clearance.

Refrigerator Wall Cabinets, 12" High, 23³/₄" Deep

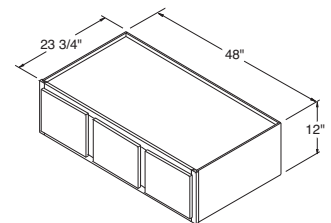
Wall Double Door

RW3312
RW3612
RW3912



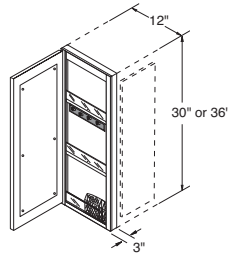
Wall Triple Door

RW4812



Wall Message Center Cabinets, 30" and 36" High, 12" Wide, 3" Deep

WMC1230
WMC1236



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include magnetic white board on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexiglass-fronted 3/4" thick shelves.
- ▶ For proper installation, adjacent cabinet must have 1/4" panel applied, not included with WMC.
- ▶ Cabinet will have flush ends to allow for application of Overlays or Split Turnings.

★Specify L or R on all styles. Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.

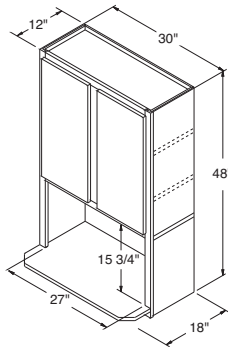
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Overlays and Split Turnings can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.

Microwave Wall Cabinet, 48" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep

MWC3048



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" shelves, one fixed shelf for microwave (bottom shelf ships loose, includes steel peg shelf clips), and one fixed shelf for upper section.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior throughout cabinet.
- ▶ Two doors.
- ▶ Cannot be installed next to Diagonal Wall cabinets.
- ▶ When using with 42" Wall cabinets, the MWC3048 will hang 6" below the Wall cabinet line.

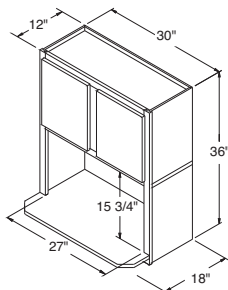
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ Designed for free-standing microwaves.

Microwave Wall Cabinet, 36" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep

MWC3036



NOTES ✓

- ▶ One fixed shelf for microwave and one fixed shelf for upper section.
- ▶ Bottom shelf ships loose, includes steel peg shelf clips.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior throughout cabinet.
- ▶ Two doors.
- ▶ Cannot be installed next to Diagonal Wall cabinets.
- ▶ When using with 30" Wall cabinets, the MWC3036 will hang 6" below the Wall cabinet line.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ Designed for free-standing microwaves.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior throughout cabinet.
- ▶ Microwave opening is trimmable.
- ▶ Minimum opening – 27" W x 16 1/2" H. Maximum opening – 27" W x 20 1/2" H.

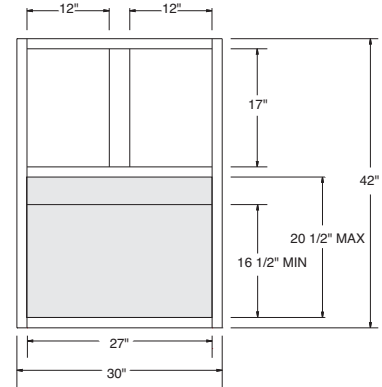
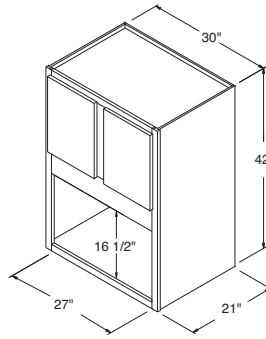
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ Designed for built-in microwaves with trim kits.

Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinet, 42" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

MWC304221



TRIM AREA

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior throughout cabinet.
- ▶ Microwave opening is trimmable.
- ▶ Minimum opening – 27" W x 16 1/2" H. Maximum opening – 27" W x 20 1/2" H.

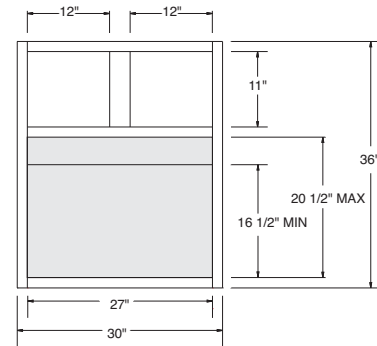
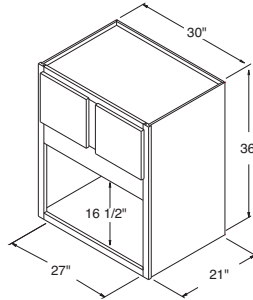
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ Designed for built-in microwaves with trim kits.

Wall Built-In Microwave Cabinet, 36" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep

MWC303621



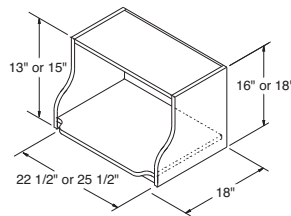
TRIM AREA

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Shelf extends an additional 2 1/2".
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ These units are fully assembled using special fasteners that eliminate the rabbet and groove in the End Panels and make a stronger shelf unit.
- ▶ MWS2416 opening – 22 1/2" W x 13" H.
- ▶ MWS2718 opening – 25 1/2" W x 15" H.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

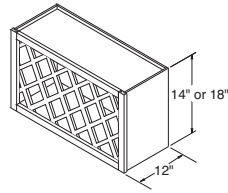
Microwave Shelf Units, 18" Deep

MWS2416
MWS2718



Wine Racks, 12" Deep

WR3018
WR3614



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Can be installed horizontally or vertically.
- ▶ When installed vertically, wine rack can't be used as the end cabinet because the ends are recessed. Frame rail configuration will be unique from adjacent cabinets when installed vertically.
- ▶ WR3018 holds 17 bottles.
- ▶ WR3614 holds 14 bottles.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

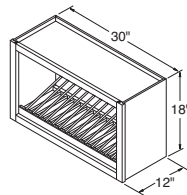
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Wine bottles may extend beyond face frame. Not recommended for high traffic areas.



Wall Plate Rack Cabinet, 18" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep

WPR3018



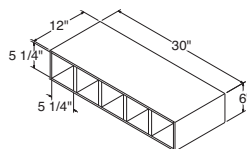
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Holds 14 plates.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

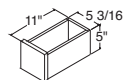


Wine Cube, 30" High, 6" Wide, 12" Deep/Drawers

WCUBE30



WCUBEDRW5



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Matching veneered finish interior.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

WCUBE30

- ▶ May be positioned horizontally or vertically.
- ▶ Can accommodate up to five drawers (not included).

WCUBEDRW5

- ▶ Includes a set of five drawers.
- ▶ Four sided drawer box.
- ▶ No slides required.
- ▶ Does not include decorative hardware on any style.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Work Zone **5** Household Planning.



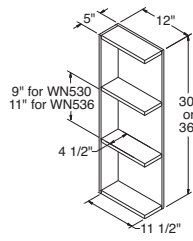
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Matching veneered finish interior.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

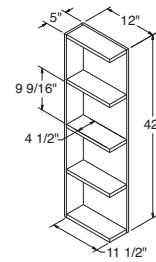


What-Not Shelves, 30", 36", and 42" High, 12" Wide, 5" Deep

WN530
WN536



WN542



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Features a wood pullout unit with adjustable shelves, chrome rail sides, and Full Extension guides. Filler included, must be attached in the field.
- ▶ Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run by using a 3/4" Refrigerator End Panel.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

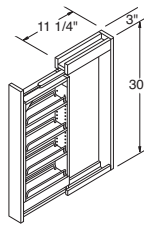
Work Zone Preparation.

- ▶ Can be used with Split Turnings, Fluted Fillers, and Overlays.

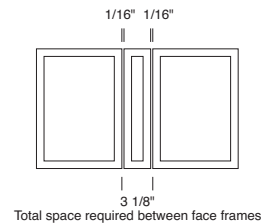


Wall Filler Pullout Cabinet, 30" High, 3" Wide, 11 1/4" Deep

WFP0330

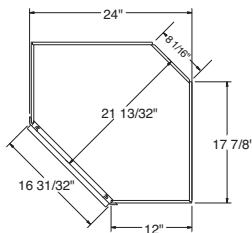
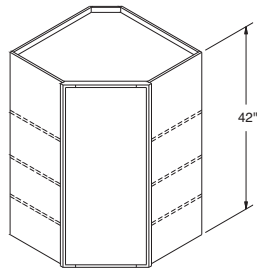


* In order to allow sufficient clearance, cabinet requires 3 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. Spacers included for proper installation.

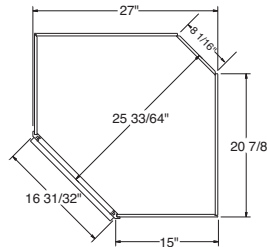


Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DC2442 *
DC2742 *



DC2442
TOP VIEW



DC2742
TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Three adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- ▶ All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

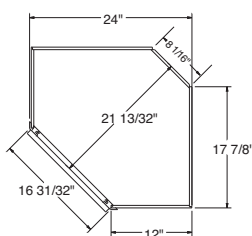
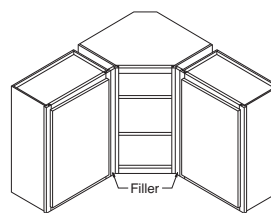
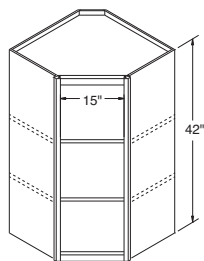
*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

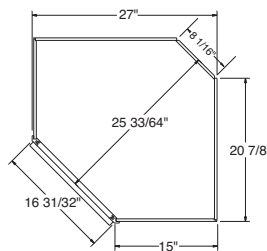
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow Moulding to lie against adjacent side of cabinet.

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DCOL2442
DCOL2742



DCOL2442
TOP VIEW



DCOL2742
TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ If a door is desired for a 7/16" partial overlay style, use a W1842 size door.
- ▶ If a door is desired for Manchester and Kincaid styles—a Filler must be purchased and attached to the cabinet in order to achieve proper door clearance. A 3" Filler can be cut down to 1 1/2".
- ▶ Full overlay door styles cannot be added.
- ▶ When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves align with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- ▶ All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

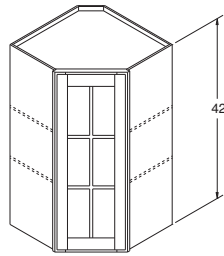
For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

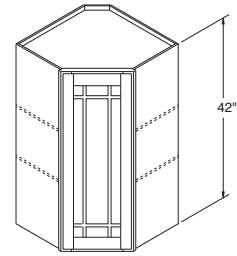
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Mullion Door, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep†

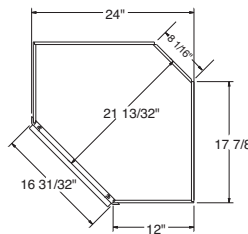
DCMD2442 *
DCMD2742 *



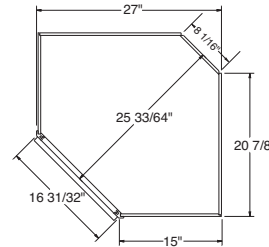
ALL STYLES EXCEPT WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH ONLY



DCMD2442
TOP VIEW



DCMD2742
TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- ▶ All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- ▶ All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

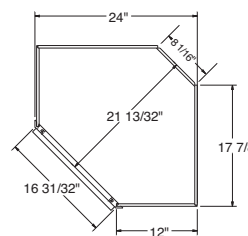
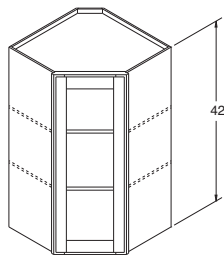
For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

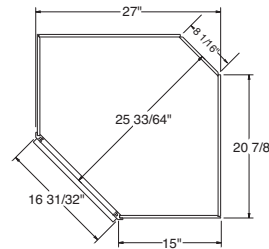
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Door Prepped for Glass, 42" High, 12" & 15" Deep†

DCPG2442 *
DCPG2742 *



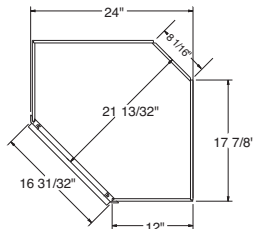
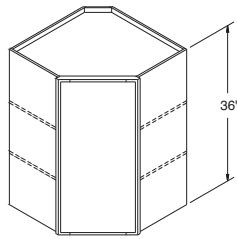
DCPG2442
TOP VIEW



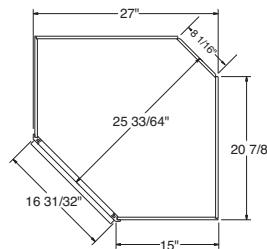
DCPG2742
TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DC2436 *
DC2736 *



DC2436
TOP VIEW



DC2736
TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- ▶ All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

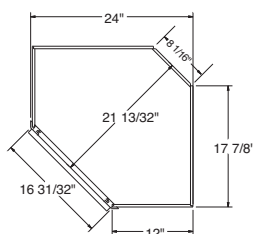
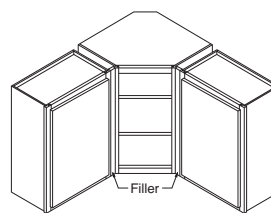
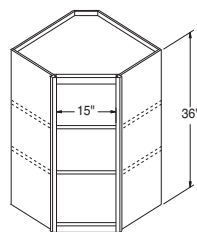
★Specify L or R on Arch styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

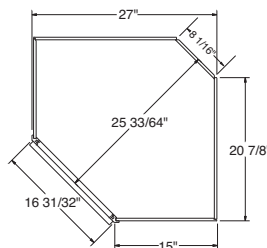
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep

DCOL2436
DCOL2736



DCOL2436
TOP VIEW



DCOL2736
TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ If a door is desired for a 7/16" partial overlay style, use a W1836 size door.
- ▶ If a door is desired for Manchester and Kincaid styles—a Filler must be purchased and attached to the cabinet in order to achieve proper door clearance. A 3" Filler can be cut down to 1 1/2".
- ▶ Full overlay door styles cannot be added.
- ▶ When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves align with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- ▶ All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

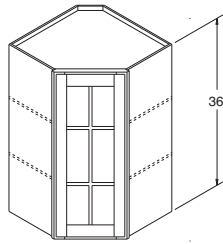
For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

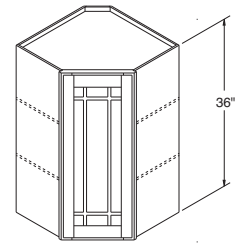
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets w/Mullion Door, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep†

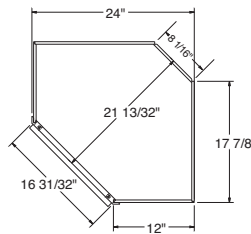
DCMD2436 *
DCMD2736 *



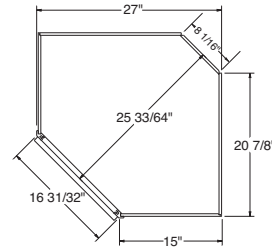
ALL STYLES EXCEPT WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH ONLY



DCMD2436 TOP VIEW



DCMD2736 TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- ▶ All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- ▶ All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

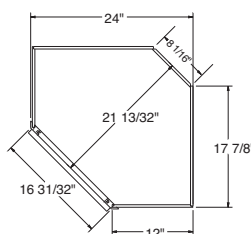
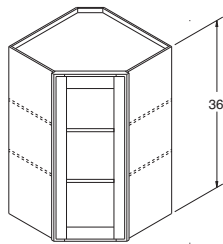
For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

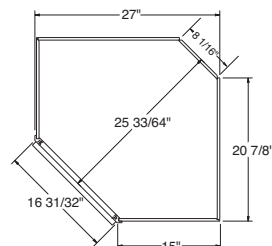
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets with Door Prepped for Glass, 36" High, 12" & 15" Deep†

DCPG2436 *
DCPG2736 *



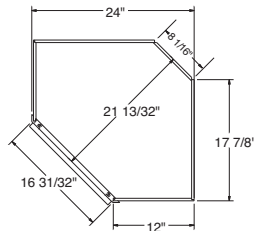
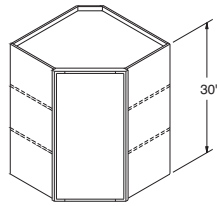
DCPG2436 TOP VIEW



DCPG2736 TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 12" Deep

DC2430 *



TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ When installing, DC cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- ▶ All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper opening.

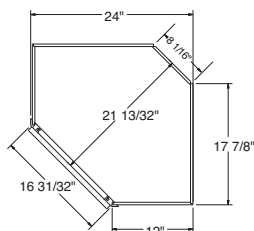
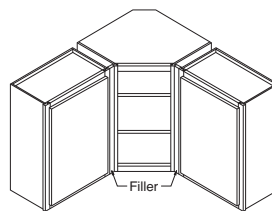
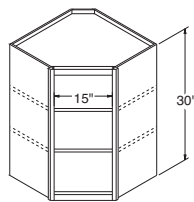
*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Diagonal Corner Open Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 12" Deep

DCOL2430



TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ If a door is desired for a 7/16" partial overlay style, use a W1830 size door.
- ▶ If a door is desired for Manchester and Kincaid styles—a Filler must be purchased and attached to the cabinet in order to achieve proper door clearance. A 3" Filler can be cut down to 1 1/2".
- ▶ Full overlay door styles cannot be added.
- ▶ When installing, DCOL cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves align with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed, clear tempered glass, and matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ When installing, DCMD cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- ▶ All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

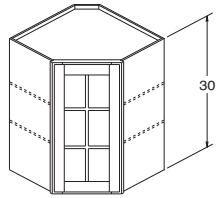
For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

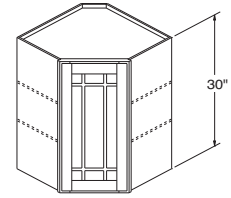
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet with Mullion Door, 30" High, 12" Deep†

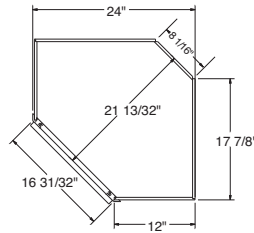
DCMD2430 *



ALL STYLES EXCEPT WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH ONLY



TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, two adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelves, and clips to install glass (glass not included).
- ▶ All Diagonal Wall cabinets are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ When installing, DCPG cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.
- ▶ All full overlay doors are smaller to allow for proper door opening.

*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

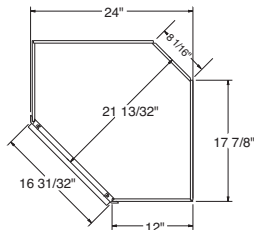
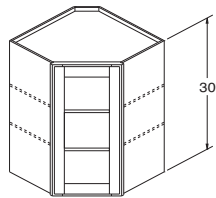
For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinet with Door Prepped for Glass, 30" High, 12" Deep†

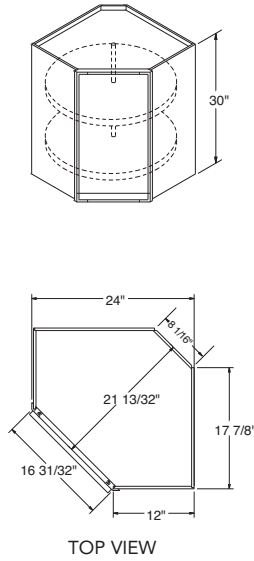
DCPG2430 *



TOP VIEW

Diagonal Corner Roto Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 12" Deep

DCR2430 *



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes two white Roto shelves. Each shelf holds 30 lbs.
- ▶ 18" diameter shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Doors are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ Cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

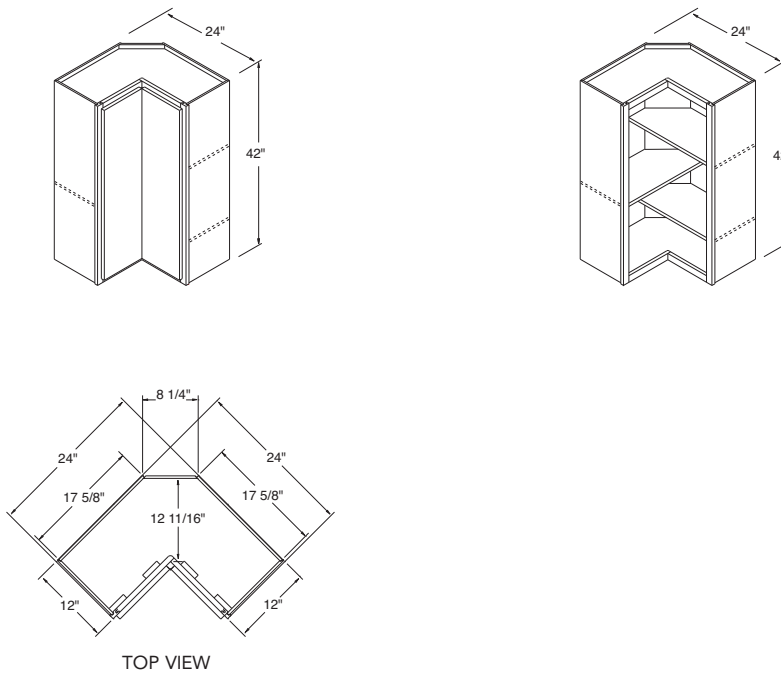
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** ▶ Food Storage.

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Easy Reach Cabinet, 42" High, 12" Deep

WER2442 *



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes three adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Doors are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ One piano hinged door.
- ▶ Includes magnetic catch.
- ▶ Cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** ▶ Food Storage.

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

NOTES

- ▶ Includes two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Doors are reversible except for Arch styles.
- ▶ One piano hinged door.
- ▶ Includes magnetic catch.
- ▶ Cabinets must be attached to at least one run of cabinets and both back walls.

*Specify L or R on Arch styles.

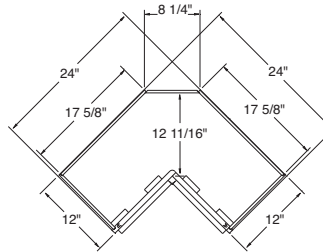
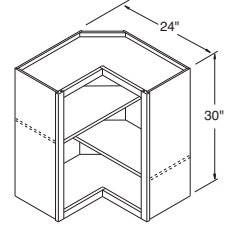
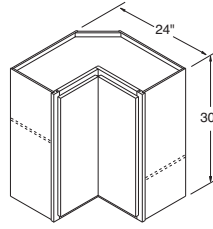
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone 1 Food Storage.

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Wall Easy Reach Cabinet, 30" High, 12" Deep

WER2430 *



TOP VIEW

NOTES

- ▶ Three adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ 3" Filler is included. Filler Overlays shipped unattached with Briarcliff, Dryden, Durham, Eastland, Monroe, Nantucket, Sutherland, and Wentworth styles.
- ▶ Hinging determines location of the blind. Door attaches to blind panel.
- ▶ Cabinets are reversible, except for Arch styles.
- ▶ Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover 6" blind opening.
- ▶ See charts on page 76 for pull and filler requirements.

*Specify L or R blind designation on all Arch styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

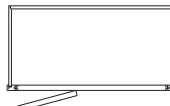
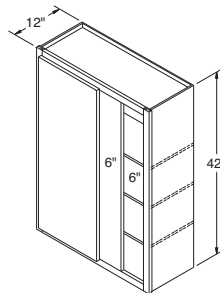
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When a cabinet is "pulled," it will use proportionally more wall space. For example, a 30" wide Wall cabinet pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- ▶ Blind side of Wall Corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a Range Hood or Microwave Shelf due to door interference.

Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 42" High, 12" Deep

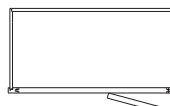
Wall Single Door

Wall Double Door

SC2442 *
SC3042 *
SC3342 *
SC3642 *

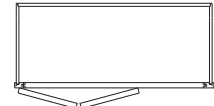
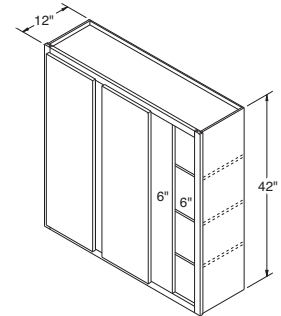


TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

SC4242 *
SC4842 *



TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)

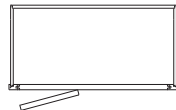
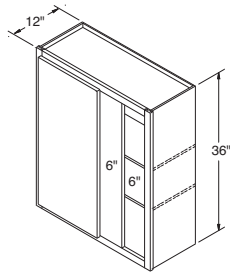


TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

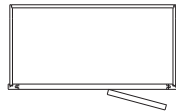
Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 36" High, 12" Deep

Wall Single Door

- SC2436 *
- SC3036 *
- SC3336 *
- SC3636 *



TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable shelves.
 - ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
 - ▶ 3" Filler is included. Filler Overlays shipped unattached with Briarcliff, Dryden, Durham, Eastland, Monroe, Nantucket, Sutherland, and Wentworth styles.
 - ▶ Hinging determines location of the blind. Door attaches to blind panel.
 - ▶ Cabinets are reversible, except for Arch styles.
 - ▶ Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover 6" blind opening.
 - ▶ See charts on page 76 for pull and filler requirements.
- *Specify L or R blind designation on all Arch styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When a cabinet is "pulled," it will use proportionally more wall space. For example, a 30" wide Wall cabinet pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- ▶ Blind side of Wall Corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a Range Hood or Microwave Shelf due to door interference.

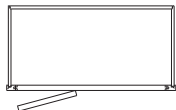
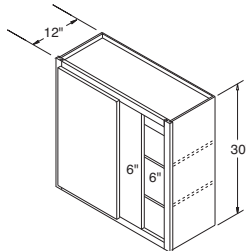
Square Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

Wall Single Door

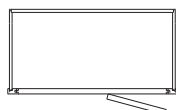
Wall Double Door

- SC2430 *
- SC3030 *
- SC3330 *
- SC3630 *

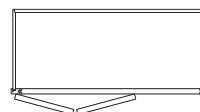
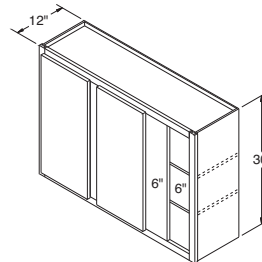
- SC4230 *
- SC4830 *



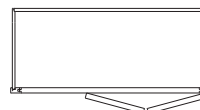
TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)



TOP VIEW
SC (RIGHT)



TOP VIEW
SC (LEFT)

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable shelves.
 - ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
 - ▶ 3" Filler is included. Filler Overlays shipped unattached with Briarcliff, Dryden, Durham, Eastland, Monroe, Nantucket, Sutherland, and Wentworth styles.
 - ▶ Hinging determines location of the blind. Door attaches to blind panel.
 - ▶ Cabinets are reversible, except for Arch styles.
 - ▶ Cover panel shipped with cabinet for field installation to cover 6" blind opening.
 - ▶ See charts on page 76 for pull and filler requirements.
- *Specify L or R blind designation on all Arch styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ When a cabinet is "pulled," it will use proportionally more wall space. For example, a 30" wide Wall cabinet pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- ▶ Blind side of Wall Corner cabinets cannot be installed next to a Range Hood or Microwave Shelf due to door interference.

KEY

X: Minimum pull for Square Corner cabinets.

Y: Maximum pull for Square Corner cabinets.

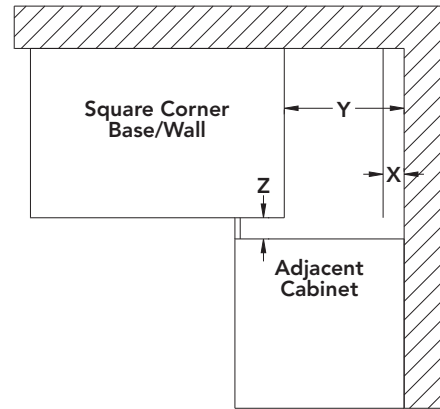
Z: Minimum filler size required between cabinets.

▶ Minimum pull figured when Square Corner Base/Wall or adjacent cabinet doors can open 90 degrees.

Square Corner Cabinet Information

Full Overlay Styles	X		Y	Z	
	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware
Square Corner Wall	1"	2 1/2"	3 3/4"	1"	2 1/2"

7/16"-3/4" Overlay Styles	X		Y	Z	
	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware
Square Corner Wall	1/2"	2"	3 3/4"	1/2"	2"



NOTES ✓

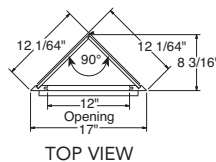
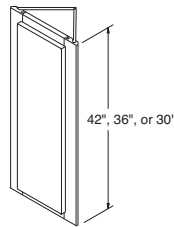
- ▶ WEC1242 includes three adjustable shelves; WEC1236 and WEC1230 include two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Not available in Ply Select.
- ▶ Cabinet backs will not match front.
- ★Specify L or R for all Arch styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

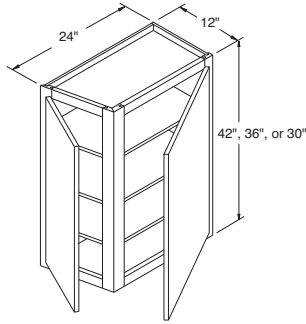
Wall End Cabinets, Single Door, 42", 36", & 30" High, 12" Deep

- WEC1242 ***
- WEC1236 ***
- WEC1230 ***

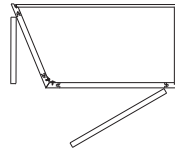


Wall End Cabinets, Double Door, 42", 36", & 30" High, 12" Deep

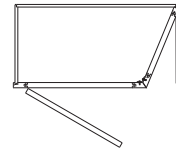
- WECL2442 ***
- WECR2442 ***
- WECL2436 ***
- WECR2436 ***
- WECL2430 ***
- WECR2430 ***



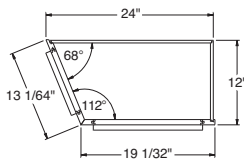
WECL2442R
ANGLE - LEFT
HINGE - RIGHT



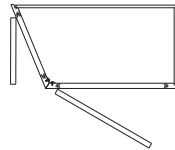
TOP VIEW
ANGLE - LEFT
HINGE - RIGHT



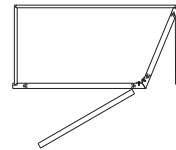
TOP VIEW
ANGLE - RIGHT
HINGE - LEFT



TOP VIEW



TOP VIEW
ANGLE - LEFT
HINGE - LEFT



TOP VIEW
ANGLE - RIGHT
HINGE - RIGHT

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Center shelf support clip included on center stile of all Wall Double Door cabinets.
 - ▶ 42" high cabinets include three adjustable shelves; 36" and 30" cabinets include two adjustable shelves.
 - ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ★Specify L or R to indicate hinging for front door on all styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

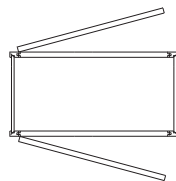
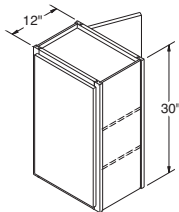
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

Wall Single Door

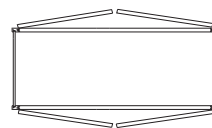
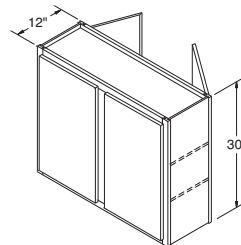
Wall Double Door

- PW1830**
- PW2430**



TOP VIEW

- PW3030**
- PW3630**



TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Single door reversible.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ One adjustable shelf.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Single door reversible.

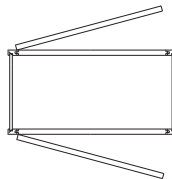
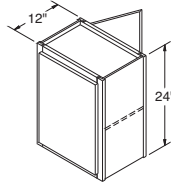
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 24" High, 12" Deep

Wall Single Door

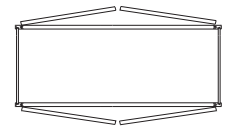
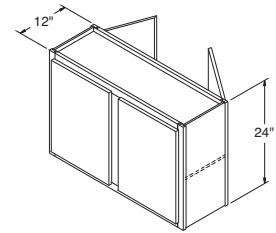
PW1824
PW2424



TOP VIEW

Wall Double Door

PW3024
PW3624



TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ One adjustable 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelf aligns with door mullions on all styles except Winstead.
- ▶ Cabinets include installed clear tempered glass and matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ All doors are mullion.
- ▶ Backs of face frames are unfinished.

† Wall Mullion Door cabinets are not available in Ellsworth, Monroe, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Mullion Door cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

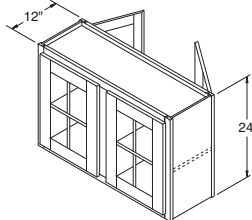
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

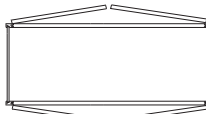
Peninsula Wall Cabinets with Mullion Doors, 24" High, 12" Deep†

Wall Mullion Double Door

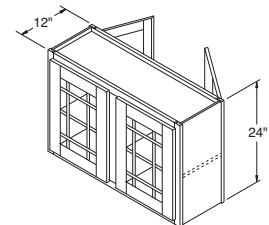
PWMD3024
PWMD3624



ALL STYLES EXCEPT
WINSTEAD & ROXBURGH



TOP VIEW



WINSTEAD &
ROXBURGH
ONLY

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior, one adjustable 3/4" thick shelf, and clips to install glass (glass not included).

† Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets are not available in Nantucket, Augusta, or Teagan.

For complimentary Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets in Teagan order as Winstead Maple, as Teagan features a slab door design.

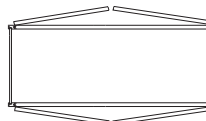
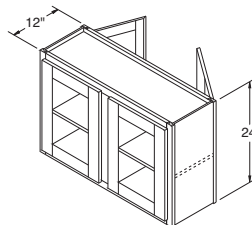
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.
- ▶ To create a focal point, use Mullion Doors or Doors Prepped for Glass.

Peninsula Wall Cabinets w/4 Doors Prepped for Glass, 24" High, 12" Deep†

Wall Prepped for Glass Double Door

PWPG3024
PWPG3624

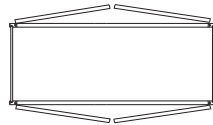
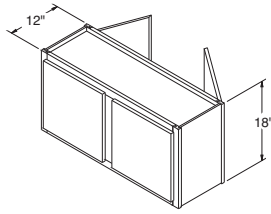


TOP VIEW

Peninsula Wall Cabinets, 18" High, 12" Deep

Wall Double Door

PW3018
PW3618



TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

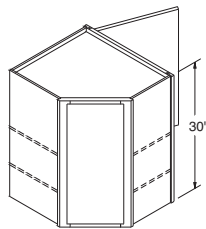
- ▶ No shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

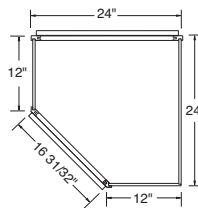
- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

Peninsula Diagonal Corner Wall Cabinets, 30" High, 12" Deep

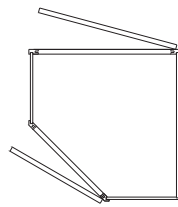
PDCL2430 *
PDCR2430 *



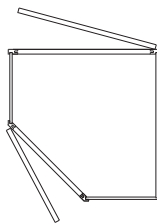
PDCR2430R
PENINSULA DOOR - RIGHT



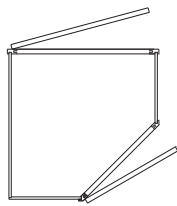
TOP VIEW



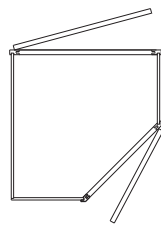
TOP VIEW
PENINSULA DOOR - LEFT
FRONT DOOR HINGE - RIGHT



TOP VIEW
PENINSULA DOOR - LEFT
FRONT DOOR HINGE - LEFT



TOP VIEW
PENINSULA DOOR - RIGHT
FRONT DOOR HINGE - LEFT



TOP VIEW
PENINSULA DOOR - RIGHT
FRONT DOOR HINGE - RIGHT

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ When installing, the cabinet must be attached to at least one run of cabinets, the back wall, and the soffit for structural stability.
- ▶ All styles reversible except Arch.

*Specify L or R to indicate hinging for front door on all styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Apply an End Panel Skin to create a flush end on the side of a Wall cabinet if installed at the end of a run for ease of Moulding installation.

All Base cabinets have Square doors.

- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Thermofoil and PureStyle™ Laminate will not withstand sustained exposure to temperatures in excess of 170°F. If using next to a self cleaning oven, it is recommended that you use at least a 1" inch Filler on each side of the oven.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ B09 has one door and one built-in tray divider. Nantucket and Grayson B09 cabinet doors utilize recessed center panels.
- ▶ B12–B24 have one drawer, one door, and one half-depth fixed shelf.
- ▶ B24DD has one drawer, two doors, and one half-depth fixed shelf.
- ▶ B30–B48 have two drawers, two doors, and one half-depth fixed shelf.
- ▶ Front Only Base cabinets are available in standard-depth Base cabinets (not available in Sink Bases).

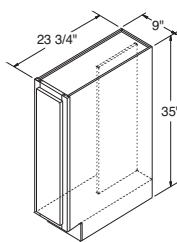
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Work Zone 2 Preparation.
- Work Zone 3 Cooking.

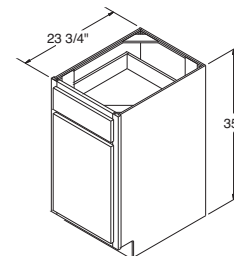
Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

Base Single Door

B09

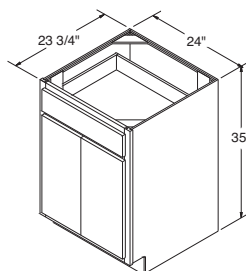


B12 FX
B15 FX
B18 FX
B21 FX
B24 FX

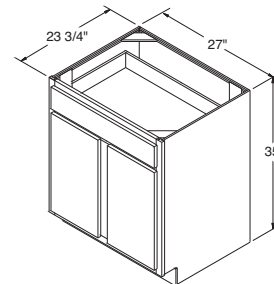


Base Double Door

B24DD FX

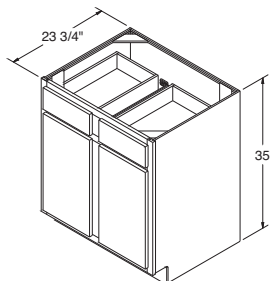


B27 FX



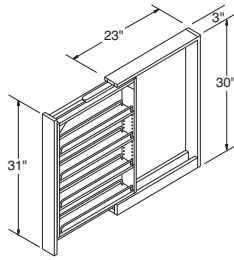
Base Double Door

B30 FX
B33 FX
B36 FX
B39 FX
B42 FX
B45 FX
B48 FX

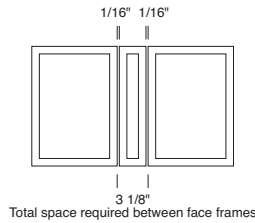


Base Filler Pullout Cabinet, 30" High, 3" Wide, 23" Deep

BFP03



* In order to allow sufficient clearance, cabinet requires 3 1/8" space between adjacent cabinet face frames. Spacers included for proper installation.



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Features a wood pullout unit with adjustable shelves, chrome rail sides, and Full Extension guides. Filler included, must be attached in the field.
- ▶ Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run by using a 3/4" Refrigerator End Panel.
- ▶ Not available in Toasted Antique finishes.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

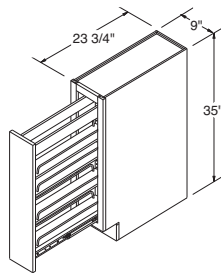
Work Zone **2** Preparation.

- ▶ Can be used with Split Turnings, Fluted Fillers, and Overlays.



Base Pantry Pullout Cabinet, 35" High, 9" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep

BPP09



NOTES ✓

- ▶ All styles include a wood pullout unit with a clear topcoat. Pullout unit uses Full Extension guides.
- ▶ Nantucket and Grayson BPP09 cabinet doors utilize recessed center panels.

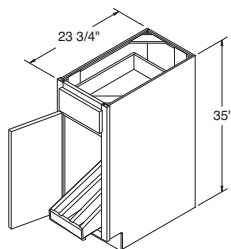
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Base Cabinet with Roll Out Tray Divider, 35" High, 12" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep

Base Single Door

B12TDRO FX



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Natural finish wood tray divider has three compartments with removable dividers. Divider operates on side-mount guides.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

NOTES ✓

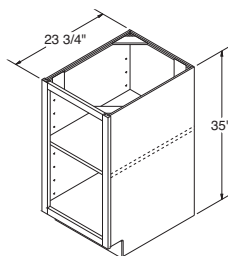
- ▶ Cabinets include matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Includes one 3/4" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

Base Open Cabinets, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

BOL15
BOL18
BOL21



NOTES ✓

- ▶ All Roll Tray cabinets include one half-depth fixed 1/2" thick shelf.
- ▶ Roll Tray construction is similar to furniture board drawer construction for Standard, Select, and Ply Select cabinets.
- ▶ B15RT–B24RT have one drawer, one door, and one Roll Tray.
- ▶ B24DDRT has one drawer, two doors, and one Roll Tray.
- ▶ B27RT has one drawer, two doors with center stile attached to left door, and one Roll Tray.
- ▶ Additional Roll Trays on page 167 may be ordered separately (TKIT).
- ▶ For Roll Tray Bumper Pads, please refer to page 168.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

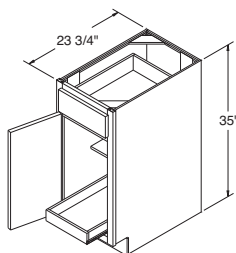
Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

Base Cabinets with Roll Tray, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

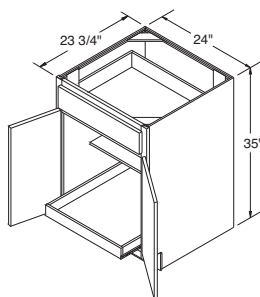
Base Single Door

B15RT ^{FX}
B18RT ^{FX}
B21RT ^{FX}
B24RT ^{FX}

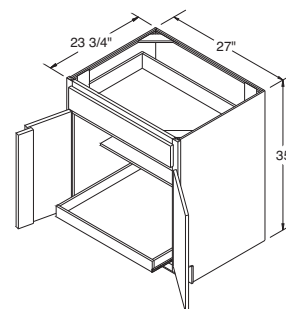


Base Double Door

B24DDRT ^{FX}



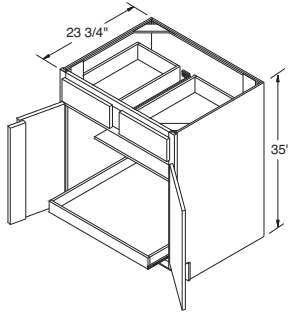
B27RT ^{FX}



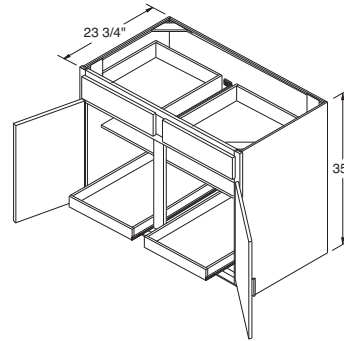
Base Cabinets with Roll Tray, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep (continued)

Base Double Door

B30RT FX
B33RT FX
B36RT FX



B39RT FX
B42RT FX
B45RT FX
B48RT FX



NOTES ✓

- ▶ All Roll Tray cabinets include one half-depth fixed 1/2" thick shelf.
- ▶ Roll Tray construction is similar to furniture board drawer construction for Standard, Select, and Ply Select cabinets.
- ▶ B30RT–B36RT have two drawers, two doors with center stile attached to left door, and one Roll Tray.
- ▶ B39RT–B48RT have two drawers, two doors with center stile, and two Roll Trays.
- ▶ Additional Roll Trays on page 167 may be ordered separately (TKIT).
- ▶ For Roll Tray Bumper Pads, please refer to page 168.

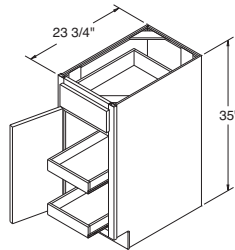
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

Base Cabinets with Double Roll Trays, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

Base Single Door

B15RT-2 FX
B18RT-2 FX
B21RT-2 FX
B24RT-2 FX



NOTES ✓

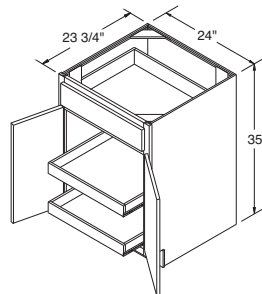
- ▶ Roll Tray construction is similar to furniture board drawer construction for Standard, Select, and Ply Select cabinets.
- ▶ B15RT-2–B24RT-2 have one drawer, one door, and two Roll Trays.
- ▶ B24DDRT-2 has one drawer, two doors, and two Roll Trays.
- ▶ B27RT-2 has one drawer, two doors with center stile attached to left door, and two Roll Trays.
- ▶ Additional Roll Trays on page 167 may be ordered separately (TKIT).
- ▶ For Roll Tray Bumper Pads, please refer to page 168.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

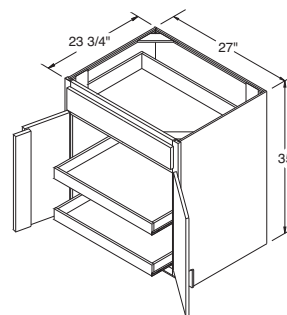
- Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

Base Double Door

B24DDRT-2 FX



B27RT-2 FX



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Roll Tray construction is similar to furniture board drawer construction for Standard, Select, and Ply Select cabinets.
- ▶ B30RT-2–B36RT-2 have two drawers, two doors with center stile attached to left door, and two Roll Trays.
- ▶ B39RT-2–B48RT-2 have two drawers, two doors with center stile, and four Roll Trays.
- ▶ Additional Roll Trays on page 167 may be ordered separately (TKIT).
- ▶ For Roll Tray Bumper Pads, please refer to page 168.

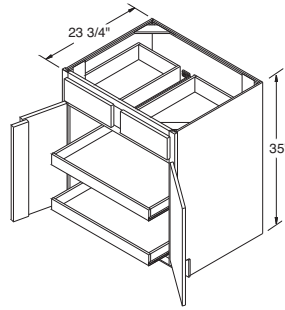
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Work Zone **1** Food Storage.
- Work Zone **3** Cooking.

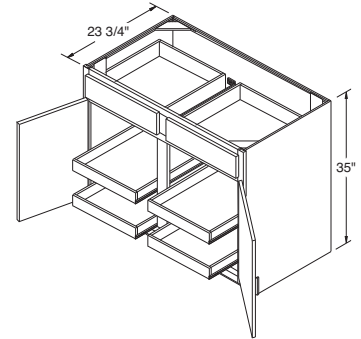
Base Cabinets with Double Roll Trays, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep (continued)

Base Double Door

B30RT-2 FX
B33RT-2 FX
B36RT-2 FX



B39RT-2 FX
B42RT-2 FX
B45RT-2 FX
B48RT-2 FX



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two Roll Trays with center stile attached to left door.
- ▶ Includes removable Pots and Pans Lid Organizer. Lid Organizer is attached to the Roll Tray with two screws for shipping purposes only. Screws should be removed during installation to make the Lid Organizer mobile.
- ▶ Additional Roll Trays on page 167 may be ordered separately (TKIT).
- ▶ For Roll Tray Bumper Pads, please refer to page 168.

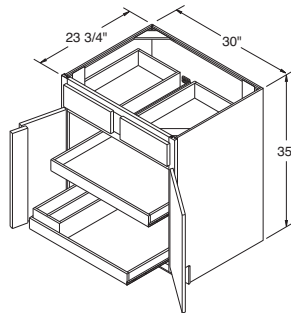
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Work Zone **3** Cooking.

Base Cabinet with Double Roll Trays & Lid Organizer, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23³/₄" Deep

Base Double Door

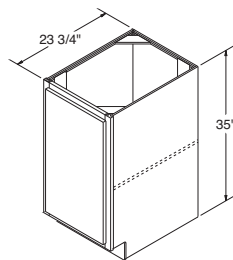
B30RT-2LO FX



Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

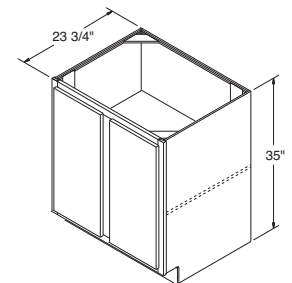
Base Single Door

B15FH
B18FH
B21FH
B24FH



Base Double Door

B30FH
B36FH



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes one 3/4" full-depth adjustable shelf.

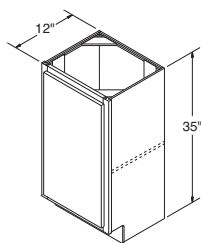
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- Work Zone **3** Cooking.

Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 35" High, 12" Deep

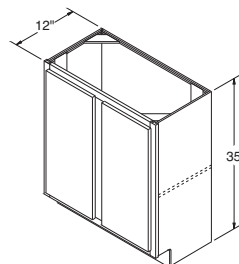
Base Single Door

B15FH-12
B18FH-12
B21FH-12
B24FH-12



Base Double Door

B30FH-12
B36FH-12



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes one 3/4" full-depth adjustable shelf.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

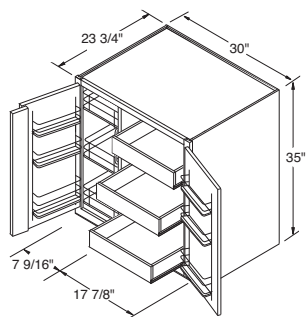
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Use with BEC12 (page 94) to transition from standard 23 3/4" depth to 12" depth.
- ▶ Use in designs to create varying depths in kitchens, islands, hutches, bookcases, offices, and bathrooms.

Base SuperCabinet™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep (Pullout/Roll Out)

Base Double Door

BSC30PR



NOTES ✓

- ▶ SuperCabinet™ doors open 170° to allow sufficient pullout clearance. When installing a SuperCabinet™ near a wall or corner, please allow 12" of adjacent space for proper operation of interior pullouts.
- ▶ Roll Trays are Full Extension side-mounted.
- ▶ Both doors will have a chrome and wood three-tiered rack that is 3 1/4" deep.
- ▶ Includes cabinet top.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

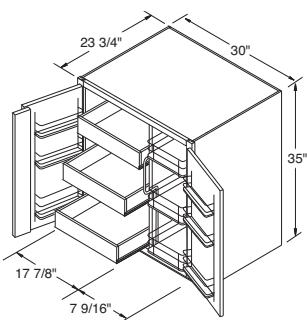
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Use F631 when installed against wall or in a corner application.

Base SuperCabinet™, 35" High, 30" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep (Roll Out/Pullout)

Base Double Door

BSC30RP



NOTES ✓

- ▶ SuperCabinet™ doors open 170° to allow sufficient pullout clearance. When installing a SuperCabinet™ near a wall or corner, please allow 12" of adjacent space for proper operation of interior pullouts.
- ▶ Roll Trays are Full Extension side-mounted.
- ▶ Both doors will have a chrome and wood three-tiered rack that is 3 1/4" deep.
- ▶ Includes cabinet top.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Use F631 when installed against wall or in a corner application.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ SuperCabinet™ doors open 170° to allow sufficient pullout clearance. When installing a SuperCabinet™ near a wall or corner, please allow 12" of adjacent space for proper operation of interior pullouts.
- ▶ Roll Trays are Full Extension side-mounted.
- ▶ Both doors will have a chrome and wood three-tiered rack that is 3 1/4" deep.
- ▶ Includes cabinet top.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

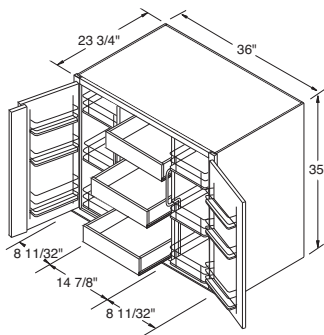
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Use F631 when installed against wall or in a corner application.

Base SuperCabinet™, 35" High, 36" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep (Pullout/Roll Out/Pullout)

Base Double Door

BSC36PRP



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Full Extension slide out shelves pull out independently.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

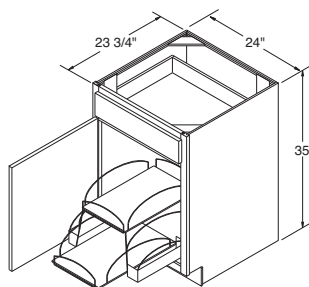
Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ For cooking convenience, install next to range/cooktop.

Base Pots and Pans Pullout, 35" High, 24" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep

Base Single Door

BPPP24^{FX}



NOTES ✓

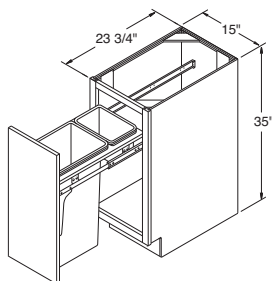
- ▶ BWB15FH has one 50-quart pullout wastebasket and small storage tray on Full Extension guides.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

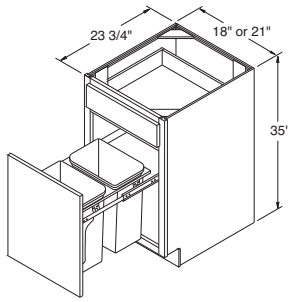
Base Wastebasket with Full Height Door, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

BWB15FH



Base Wastebaskets, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

BWB18
BWB21



NOTES ✓

- ▶ BWB18 and BWB21 have two 35-quart pullout wastebaskets on Full Extension guides.

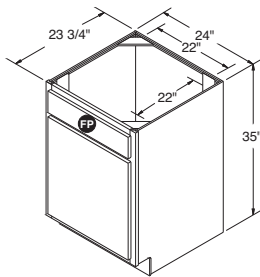
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

Sink/Range Bases, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

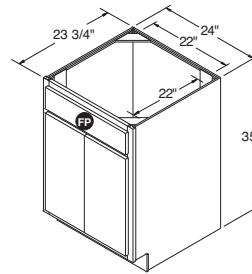
Base Single Door

SB24



Base Double Door

SB24DD



NOTES ✓

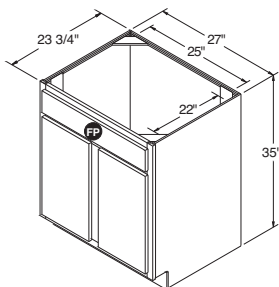
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- ▶ Shelves not included.
- ▶ SB24 has one door, one drawer front, 22" wide space for sink opening, and 22" deep space for sink opening.
- ▶ SB24DD has one drawer front, two doors, 22" wide space for sink opening, and 22" deep space for sink opening.
- ▶ SB27 has one drawer front, two doors with center stile attached to left door, 25" wide space for sink opening, and 22" deep space for sink opening.
- ▶ SB30-SB48 have two doors, two drawer fronts, 28", 31", 34", 37", 40", 43", and 46" wide space for sink opening, and 22" deep space for sink opening.
- ▶ Front Onlys are not available in Sink Bases.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

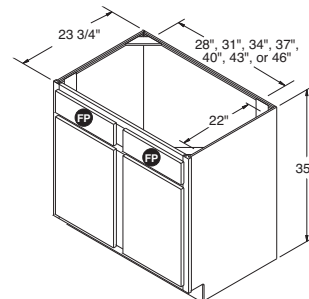
Base Double Door

SB27



Base Double Door

SB30
SB33
SB36
SB39
SB42
SB45
SB48



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Reversible Shelf will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.
- ▶ Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack that is 3 1/4" deep.
- ▶ Includes two installed tip-out trays in false fronts.
- ▶ Quarter round shelf will be natural maple laminate for all styles, including White styles.

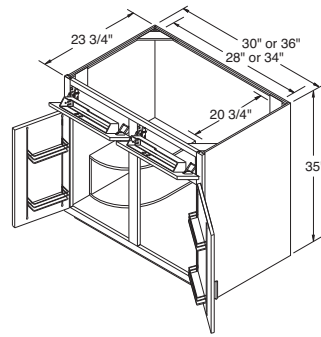
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

Sink Base SuperCabinet™, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

Base Double Door

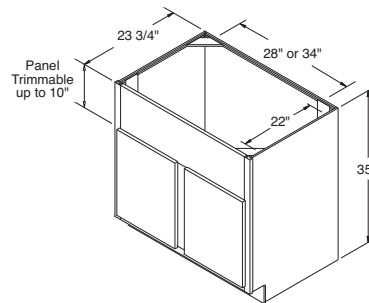
SB30STS
SB36STS



Country Sink Bases, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

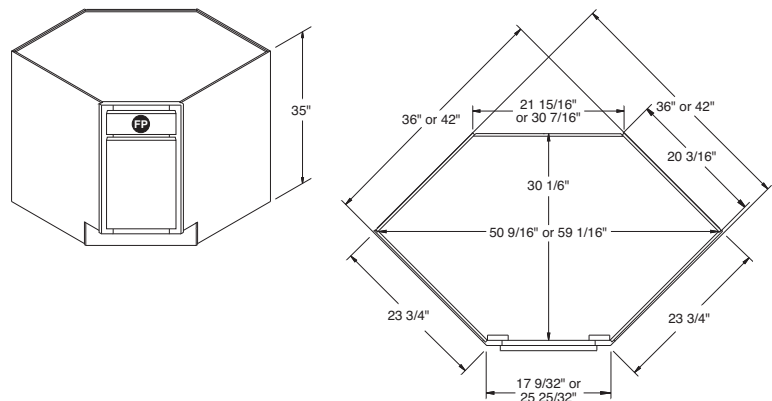
Base Double Door

CNTYSB30
CNTYSB36



Sink Base Diagonal Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

SBDC36
SBDC42



NOTES ✓

- ▶ FP = False Panel.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

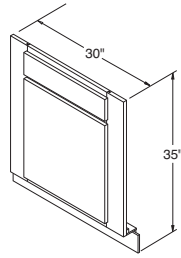
Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

- ▶ For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between sink base diagonal corner cabinet and dishwasher.

Sink/Range Fronts, 35" High

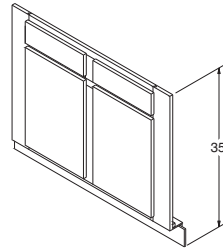
Base Single Door

SF30



Base Double Door

**SF36
SF42
SF48**



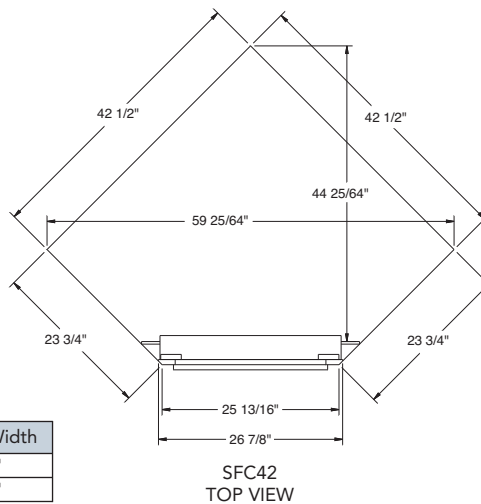
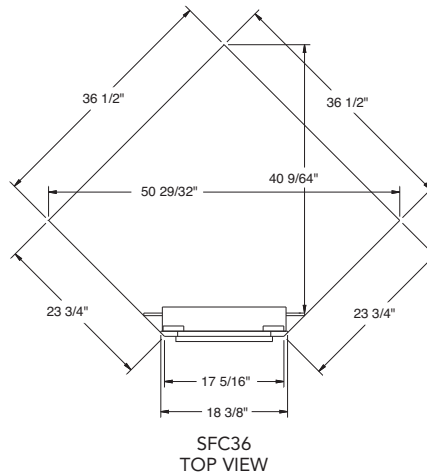
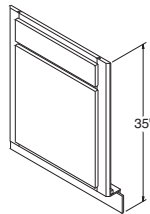
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Sink Base floor included with all units.
- ▶ Not trimmable on full overlay styles. Trimmable 3" each side, 6" total on all other styles.
- ▶ SF30 has one door, one drawer front, except full overlay styles which have double doors.
- ▶ SF36–SF48 have two doors and two drawer fronts.

Sink Front Corners, 35" High

Base Single Door

**SFC36
SFC42**



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Sink Base floor included with all units.
- ▶ Toekick is not attached, ships loose.
- ▶ Floor dimensions:
SFC36 – 3/8" x 36 1/2" x 36 1/2".
SFC42 – 3/8" x 42 1/2" x 42 1/2".

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between sink front corner and dishwasher.

	Wall Width	Frame	Max Sink Width
SFC36	36 1/2" x 36 1/2"	17 5/16"	25 3/4"
SFC42	42 1/2" x 42 1/2"	25 13/16"	34 1/4"

NOTES ✓

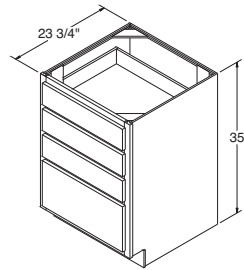
- ▶ Removable plastic Cutlery Tray included in top drawer except in DB12-4.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

- DB12-4** ^{FX}
- DB15-4** ^{FX}
- DB18-4** ^{FX}
- DB21-4** ^{FX}
- DB24-4** ^{FX}



NOTES ✓

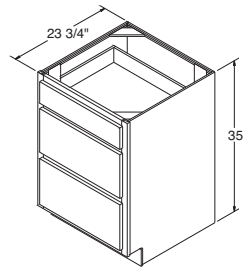
- ▶ Removable plastic Cutlery Tray included in top drawer except in DB12.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

- DB12** ^{FX}
- DB15** ^{FX}
- DB18** ^{FX}
- DB21** ^{FX}
- DB24** ^{FX}



NOTES ✓

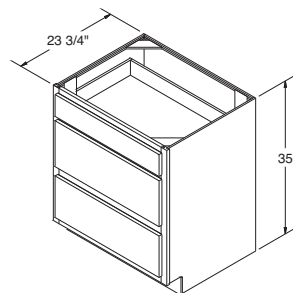
- ▶ LRB36 is recommended for use with Pegged Dish Organizer (PDO) on page 162.
- ▶ PDO can be trimmed in field to fit LRB30.
- ▶ Standard construction features side-mount Full Extension guides on bottom two drawers.
- ▶ Select and Ply Select construction features undermount Full Extension guides on bottom two drawers.
- ▶ FX upgrade features undermount Full Extension guides on all three drawers.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

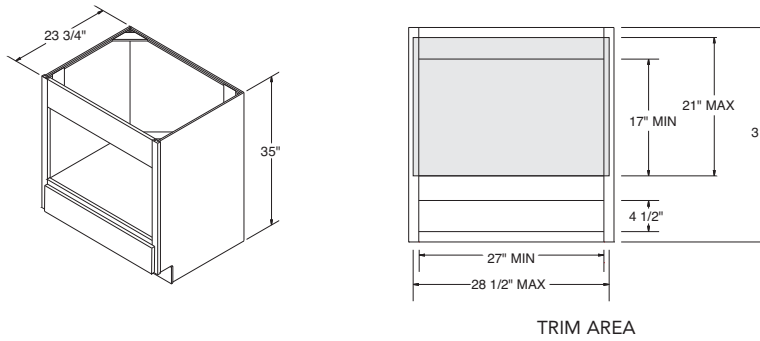
Linen/Range Bases, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

- LRB30** ^{FX}
- LRB36** ^{FX}



Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

BMW3035 FX



NOTES ✓

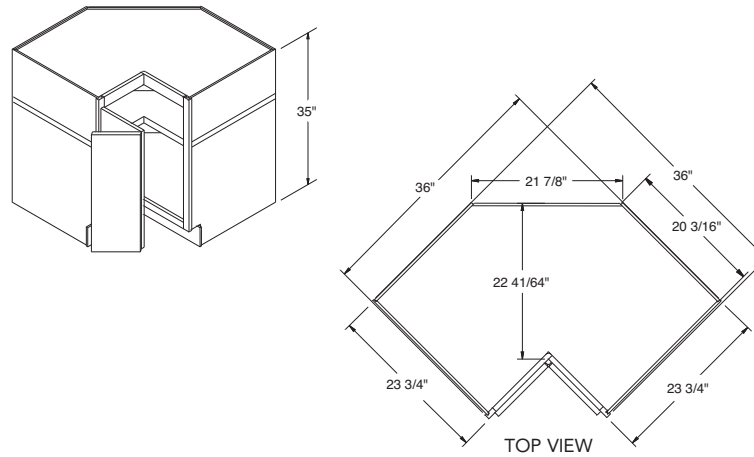
- ▶ Microwave opening is trimmable.
- ▶ Minimum opening – 27" W x 17" H. Maximum opening – 28 1/2" W x 21" H.
- ▶ Designed for Built-in Microwaves with trim kits (cabinet has standard Aristex® natural maple or white interior).

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

Square Corner/Base Roto Easy Reach Cabinets, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

SCER36 *



NOTES ✓

- ▶ One piano-hinged door.
- ▶ Includes magnetic catch.
- ▶ Cannot convert SCER36 to BRER.
- ▶ BRER36 includes two 28" diameter rotating plastic white trays. Each tray has a 60 lb. load capacity.
- ▶ BRER: WARNING! The rotating trays in this cabinet are pre-installed and cannot be removed or replaced. Do not stand on, or apply excessive pressure that could cause a tray to crack or break.

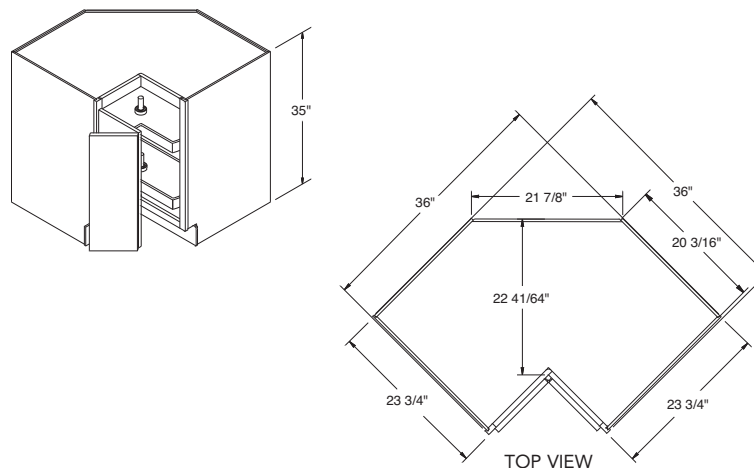
*Specify L or R for full overlay styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

- ▶ Decorative hardware must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets and face frame of SCER/BRER.

BRER36 *



NOTES ✓

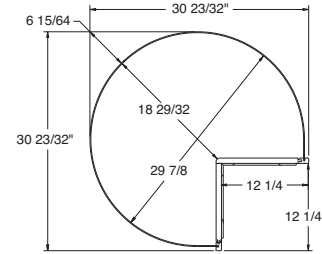
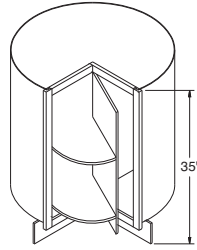
- ▶ One rotating door.
- ▶ Two rotating white shelves.
- ▶ Nominal gap of 1/4" on all sides of door.
- ▶ SCR33 has 17" diameter shelf and holds 20 lbs. per shelf.
- ▶ SCR36 has 27" diameter shelf and holds 60 lbs. per shelf.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

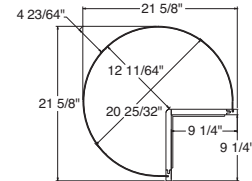
Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Square Corner Rotos, 35" High

SCR33
SCR36



SCR36 TOP VIEW



SCR33 TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

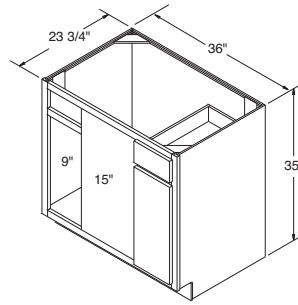
- ▶ One door and one drawer.
- ▶ Half-depth fixed shelf included.
- ▶ All Square Corner Base cabinets are reversible from left blind to right blind.
- ▶ 3" Filler is included with all Square Corner Base cabinets and shipped under toekick or in cabinet. Briarcliff, Dryden, Durham, Eastland, Monroe, Nantucket, Sutherland, and Wentworth styles come with F331 and OL31.
- ▶ To ensure proper door/drawer clearance, we recommend you do not install appliances next to the blind.
- ▶ Cover panel included for field installation to cover blind opening.
- ▶ See charts on page 93 for pull and filler requirements.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

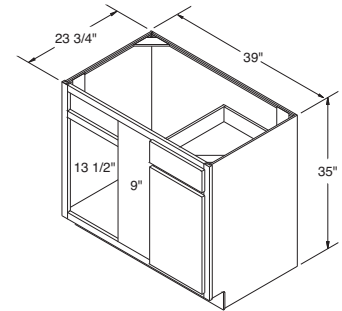
Work Zone **2** Preparation.

Square Corner Bases, 35" High, 23 3/4" Deep

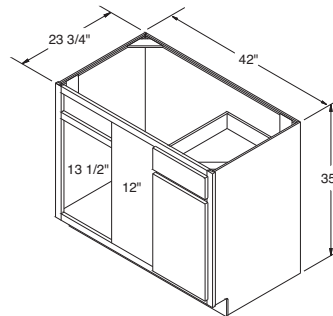
SCB36 FX



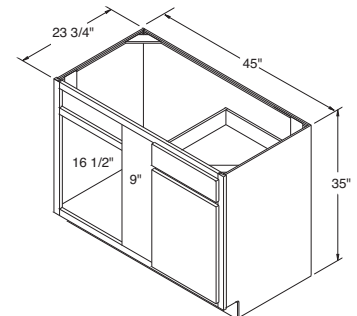
SCB39 FX



SCB42 FX

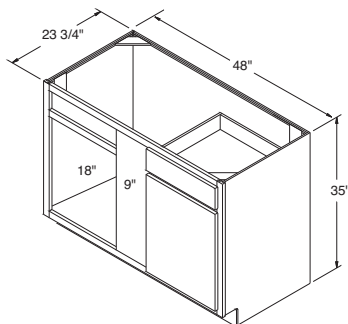


SCB45 FX



Square Corner Bases, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep (continued)

SCB48 FX



NOTES ✓

- ▶ One door and one drawer.
- ▶ Half-depth fixed shelf included.
- ▶ All Square Corner Base cabinets are reversible from left blind to right blind.
- ▶ 3" Filler is included with all Square Corner Base cabinets and shipped under toekick or in cabinet. Nantucket, Eastland, Sutherland, Durham, and Wentworth styles come with F331 and OL31.
- ▶ To ensure proper door/drawer clearance, we recommend you do not install appliances next to the blind.
- ▶ Cover panel included for field installation to cover blind opening.
- ▶ See charts below for pull and filler requirements.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

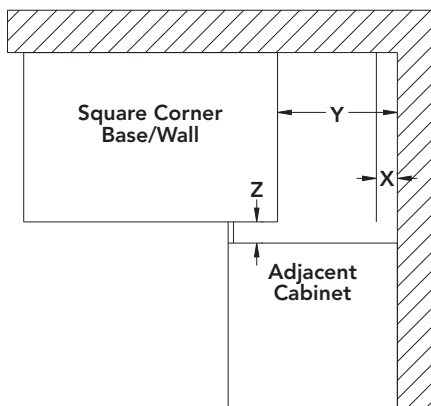
Square Corner Cabinet Information

Full Overlay Styles Square Corner Base	X		Y	Z	
	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware
SCB36	3/4"	2 1/4"	12 1/2"	1"	2 1/2"
SCB39	2 1/4"	3 3/4"	8"	1"	2 1/2"
SCB42	0"	3/4"	8"	1"	2 1/2"
SCB45	0"	3/4"	5"	1"	2 1/2"
SCB48	0"	0"	3 1/2"	1"	2 1/2"

7/16"-3/4" Overlay Styles Square Corner Base	X		Y	Z	
	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware
SCB36	1/4"	1 3/4"	12 1/2"	1/2"	2"
SCB39	1 3/4"	3 1/4"	8"	1/2"	2"
SCB42	0"	1/4"	8"	1/2"	2"
SCB45	0"	1/4"	5"	1/2"	2"
SCB48	0"	0"	3 1/2"	1/2"	2"

KEY

- X: Minimum pull for Square Corner cabinets.
- Y: Maximum pull for Square Corner cabinets.
- Z: Minimum filler size required between cabinets.
- ▶ Minimum pull figured when Square Corner Base/Wall or adjacent cabinet doors can open 90 degrees.



NOTES ✓

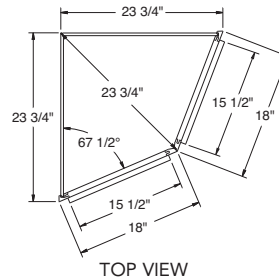
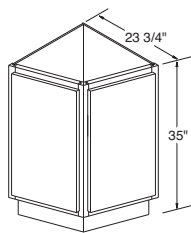
- ▶ Two doors.
- ▶ One fixed shelf.
- ▶ Not designed for stand alone island applications.
- ▶ Ply Select sides are unfinished.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

BECF24



TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes one 12" deep fixed shelf.
- ★L or R designation specifies 12" deep side and door hinging.

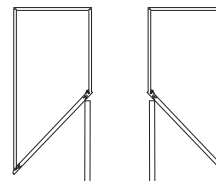
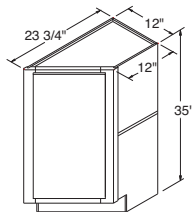
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

- ▶ Use with 12" deep Base cabinets to vary depths in a design. (See page 85.)

Base End Cabinet, 35" High, 12" Wide, 23³/₄" Deep

BEC12 *



BEC12R

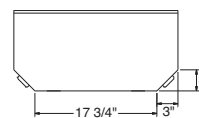
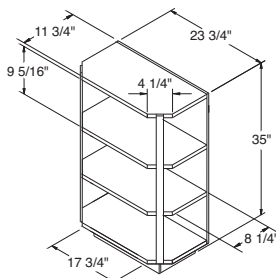
BEC12L

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinet includes matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ When supports are used in the front of the OEB2435, the width increases to 12".
- ▶ Ships unassembled.
- ▶ Finished on top.
- ▶ Order under common style number, not door style number.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

Open End Base Cabinet, 35" High, 11³/₄" Wide, 23³/₄" Deep

OEB2435



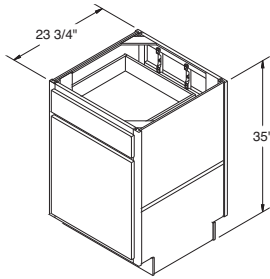
TOP VIEW



Peninsula Base Cabinets, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

Base Single Door

PB18 FX
PB24 FX



NOTES ✓

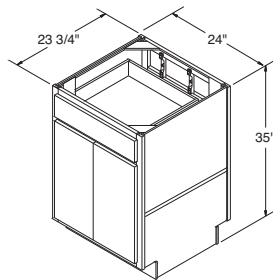
- ▶ Reversible units with one full-depth fixed shelf.
- ▶ Peninsula cabinets not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets.
- ▶ PB18 and PB24 have two doors, one drawer, and one drawer front.
- ▶ PB24DD has four doors, one drawer, and one drawer front.
- ▶ PB30–PB48 have four doors, two drawers, and two drawer fronts.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

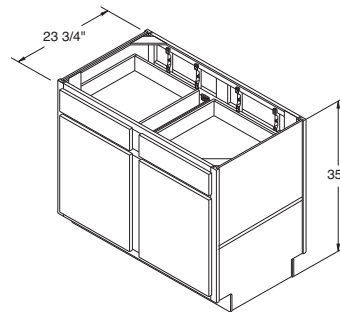
Work Zone **2** Preparation.

Base Double Door

PB24DD FX



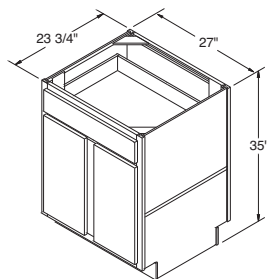
PB30 FX
PB36 FX
PB42 FX
PB48 FX



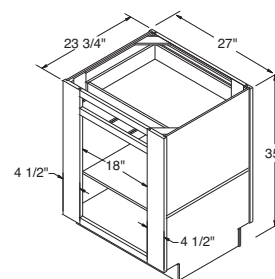
Peninsula Base Square Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep

Base Double Door

PBSC27 FX



BACK VIEW



FRONT VIEW

NOTES ✓

- ▶ 3" Filler included.
- ▶ Reversible unit with one fixed full-depth shelf.
- ▶ Peninsula cabinets not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets.
- ▶ Cover panel included for field installation.
- ▶ See charts on page 96 for pull and filler requirements.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ 3" Filler included.
- ▶ Reversible unit with one fixed full-depth shelf.
- ▶ Peninsula cabinets not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets.
- ▶ Cover panel included for field installation.
- ▶ See charts below for pull and filler requirements.

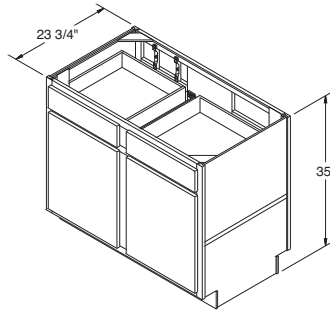
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

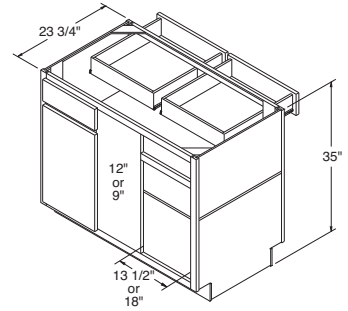
Peninsula Base Square Corner Cabinets, 35" High, 23³/₄" Deep (continued)

Base Double Door

PBSC42 ^{FX}
PBSC48 ^{FX}



BACK VIEW



FRONT VIEW

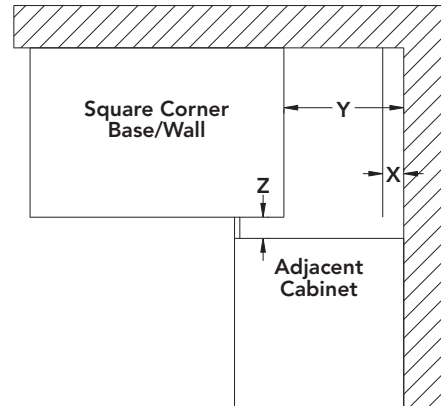
Square Corner Cabinet Information

KEY

- X: Minimum pull for Square Corner cabinets.
- Y: Maximum pull for Square Corner cabinets.
- Z: Minimum filler size required between cabinets.
- ▶ Minimum pull figured when Square Corner Base/Wall or adjacent cabinet doors can open 90 degrees.

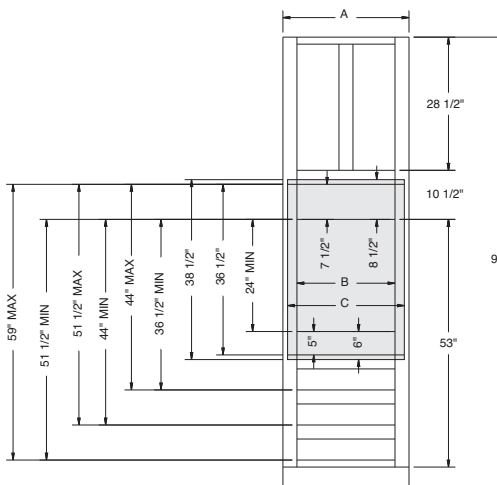
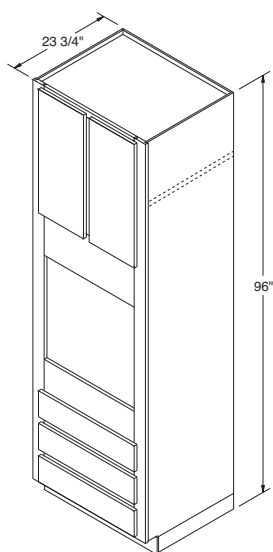
Full Overlay Styles Square Corner Base	X		Y	Z	
	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware
PBSC27	0"	0"	1/2"	1"	2 1/2"
PBSC42	0"	3/4"	8"	1"	2 1/2"
PBSC48	0"	0"	3 1/2"	1"	2 1/2"

7/16"-3/4" Overlay Styles Square Corner Base	X		Y	Z	
	Min. Pull	Min. Pull w/Hardware	Max. Pull	Min. Filler Required	Min. Filler Required w/Hardware
PBSC27	0"	0"	1/2"	1/2"	2"
PBSC42	0"	1/4"	8"	1/2"	2"
PBSC48	0"	0"	3 1/2"	1/2"	2"



Oven Cabinets, 96" High, 23³/₄" Deep

OC3096 FX
OC3396 FX



A	B	C
Cabinet Width	Min. Opening	Max. Opening
30"	24"	28 1/2"
33"	27"	31 1/2"

- ▶ Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.
- ▶ Thermofoil and PureStyle™ Laminate will not withstand sustained exposure to temperatures in excess of 170°F. If using a self cleaning oven, it is recommended that you use at least a 1" Filler on each side of the Oven cabinet.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two doors, one adjustable shelf, and three drawers.
- ▶ All 96" cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with 4" Toekick sub-assembly unattached.
- ▶ Oven shelf support kit included.
- ▶ For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 165.

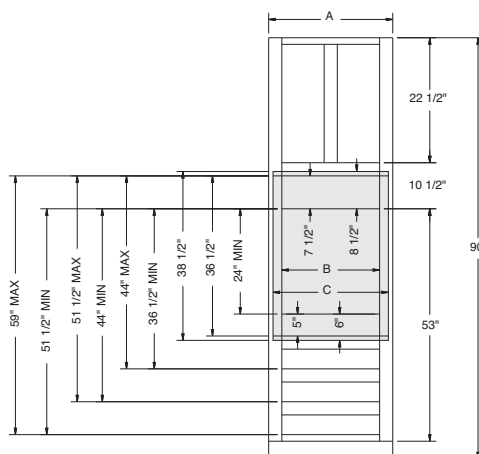
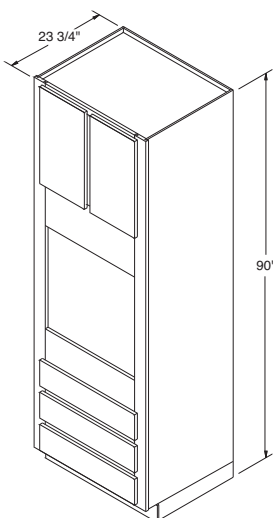
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- ▶ Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

Oven Cabinets, 90" High, 23³/₄" Deep

OC3090 FX
OC3390 FX



A	B	C
Cabinet Width	Min. Opening	Max. Opening
30"	24"	28 1/2"
33"	27"	31 1/2"

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two doors and three drawers.
- ▶ All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with 4" Toekick sub-assembly unattached.
- ▶ Oven shelf support kit included.
- ▶ For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 165.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- ▶ Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two doors and three drawers.
- ▶ Oven shelf support kit included.
- ▶ For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 165.

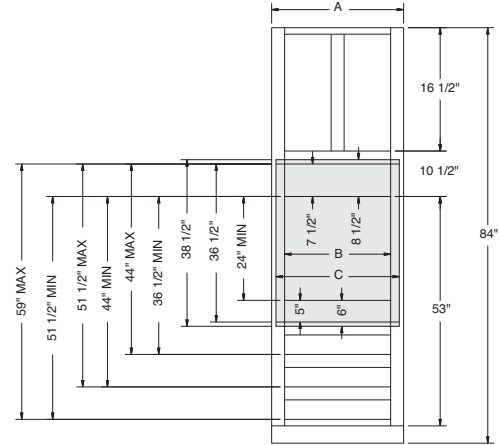
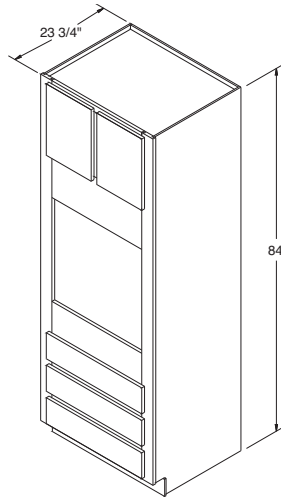
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- ▶ Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

Oven Cabinets, 84" High, 23³/₄" Deep

OC30 FX
OC33 FX



A	B	C
Cabinet Width	Min. Opening	Max. Opening
30"	24"	28 1/2"
33"	27"	31 1/2"

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two doors, one adjustable shelf, and one drawer.
- ▶ All 96" cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with 4" Toekick sub-assembly unattached.
- ▶ Oven shelf support kit included.
- ▶ For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 165.

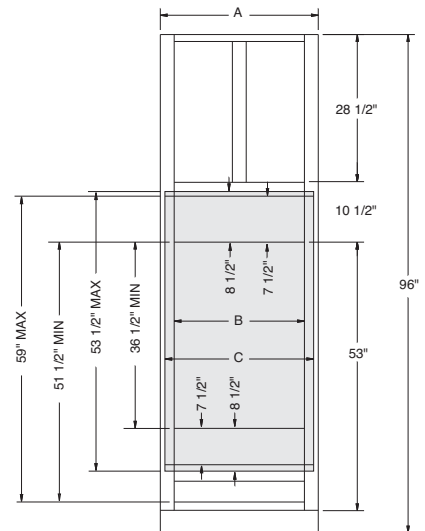
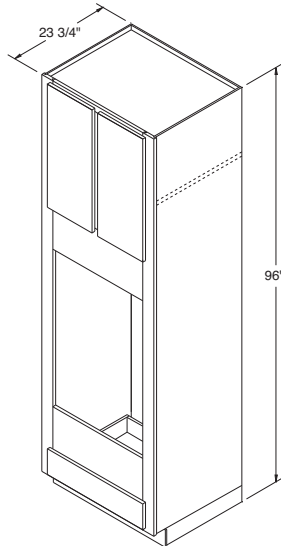
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- ▶ Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

Oven Cabinets Double, 96" High, 23³/₄" Deep

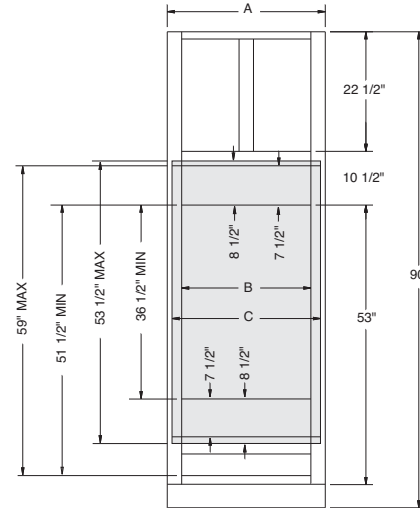
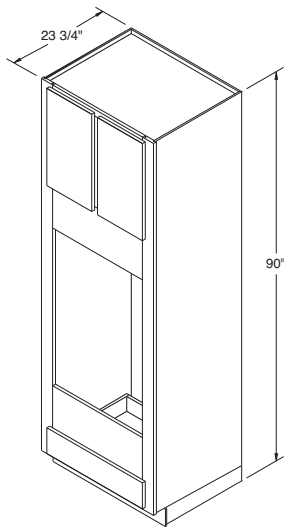
OCD3096 FX
OCD3396 FX



A	B	C
Cabinet Width	Min. Opening	Max. Opening
30"	24"	28 1/2"
33"	27"	31 1/2"

Oven Cabinets Double, 90" High, 23³/₄" Deep

OCD3090 FX
OCD3390 FX



A	B	C
Cabinet Width	Min. Opening	Max. Opening
30"	24"	28 1/2"
33"	27"	31 1/2"

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two doors and one drawer.
- ▶ All 90" cabinets are shipped as an 86" cabinet with 4" Toekick sub-assembly unattached.
- ▶ Oven shelf support kit included.
- ▶ For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 165.

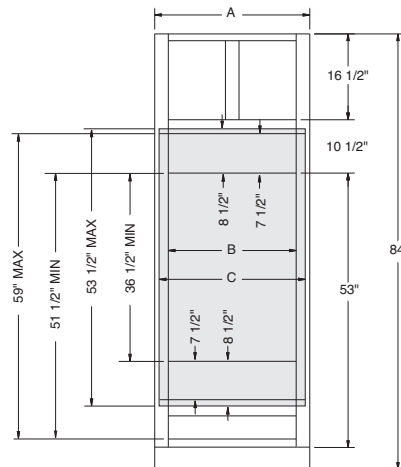
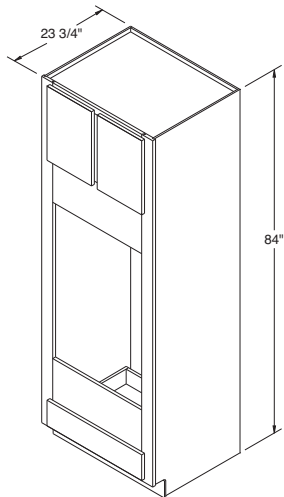
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- ▶ Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

Oven Cabinets Double, 84" High, 23³/₄" Deep

OCD30 FX
OCD33 FX



A	B	C
Cabinet Width	Min. Opening	Max. Opening
30"	24"	28 1/2"
33"	27"	31 1/2"

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two doors and one drawer.
- ▶ Oven shelf support kit included.
- ▶ For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 165.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **3** Cooking.

- ▶ Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance.
- ▶ Oven cabinets are trimmable to accommodate a variety of appliance sizes.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two reduced depth 3/4" thick adjustable shelves in top section.
- ▶ Each upper door features two adjustable height door racks.
- ▶ Four adjustable height roll trays in bottom section.
- ▶ All 96" Pantry SuperCabinets™ are shipped as a 92" cabinet with 4" Toekick sub-assembly.
- ▶ Doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Center stile is attached to the left door on double door Pantry SuperCabinets™.

*Specify L or R on single door Pantry SuperCabinets™.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

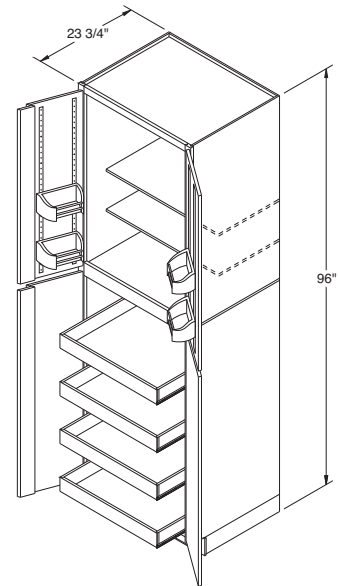
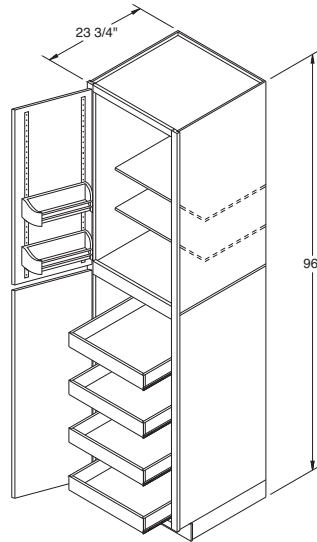
Pantry SuperCabinet™, 96" High, 23 1/4" Deep

Single Door

Double Door

PSC1596 *
PSC1896 *
PSC2496 *

PSC3096
PSC3696



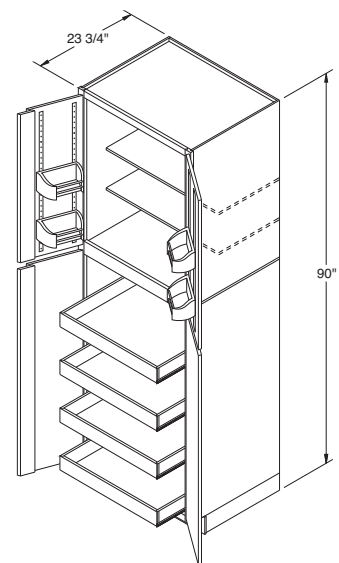
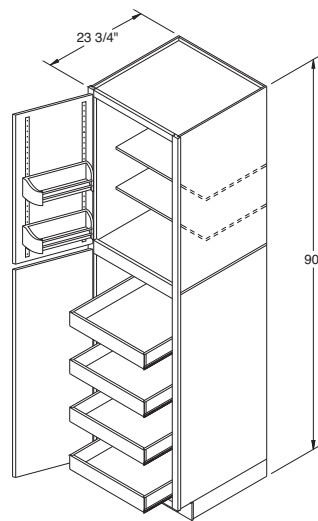
Pantry SuperCabinet™, 90" High, 23 1/4" Deep

Single Door

Double Door

PSC1590 *
PSC1890 *
PSC2490 *

PSC3090
PSC3690



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two reduced depth 3/4" thick adjustable shelves in top section.
- ▶ Each upper door features two adjustable height door racks.
- ▶ Four adjustable height roll trays in bottom section.
- ▶ All 90" Pantry SuperCabinets™ are shipped as an 86" cabinet with 4" Toekick sub-assembly.
- ▶ Doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Center stile is attached to the left door on double door Pantry SuperCabinets™.

*Specify L or R on single door Pantry SuperCabinets™.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

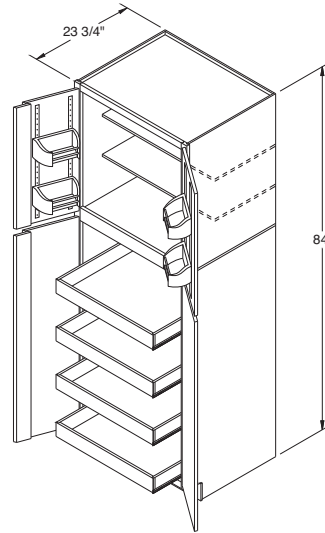
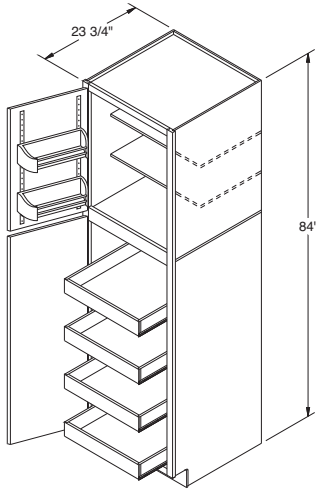
Pantry SuperCabinet™, 84" High, 23 1/4" Deep

Single Door

Double Door

PSC15 *
PSC18 *
PSC24 *

PSC30
PSC36



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two reduced depth 3/4" thick adjustable shelves in top section.
- ▶ Each upper door features two adjustable height door racks.
- ▶ Four adjustable height roll trays in bottom section.
- ▶ Doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Center stile is attached to the left door on double door Pantry SuperCabinets™.

*Specify L or R on single door Pantry SuperCabinets™.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

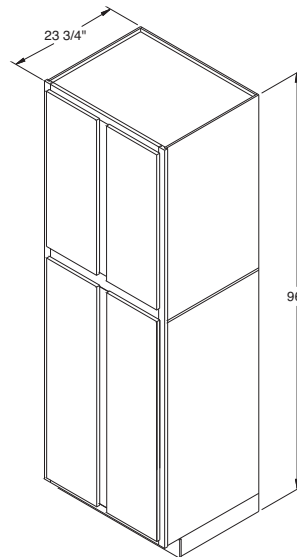
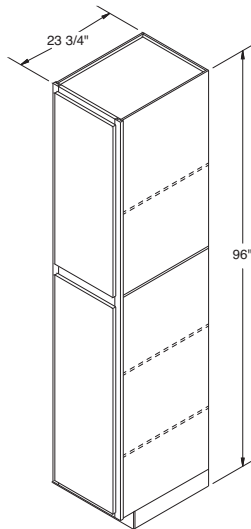
Utility Cabinets, 96" High, 23 3/4" Deep

Utility Single Door

Utility Double Door

U1596 *
U1896 *
U2496 *

U3096
U3696



NOTES ✓

- ▶ All 96" Utility cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with 4" Toekick sub-assembly.
- ▶ 96" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors and three adjustable shelves included in 15", 18", and 24" wide Utility cabinets.
- ▶ Shelves not included on 30" and 36" wide Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 166 & 167 - Accessory section - Pantry Kits.
- ▶ Lower doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Front Only Utility cabinets are available on 23 3/4" deep Utility cabinets (use FOU_ _).
- ▶ Center stile is attached to the left door on double door Utility cabinets.

*Specify L or R on single door Utility cabinets.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

- ▶ For a more elegant look, order top Utility doors in Doors Cut for Glass.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ All 96" Utility cabinets are shipped as a 92" cabinet with 4" Toekick sub-assembly.
- ▶ 96" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors and three adjustable shelves included in 15", 18", and 24" wide Utility cabinets.
- ▶ Shelves not included on 30" and 36" wide Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 166 & 167 - Accessory section - Pantry Kits.
- ▶ Lower doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Center stile is attached to the left door on double door Utility cabinets.

*Specify L or R on single door Utility cabinets.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

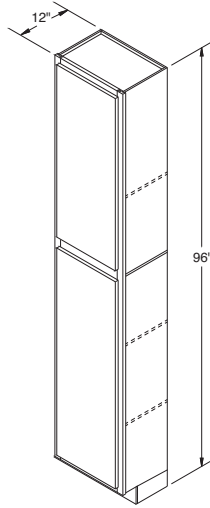
Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

- ▶ For a more elegant look, order top Utility doors in Doors Cut for Glass.

Utility Cabinets, 96" High, 12" Deep

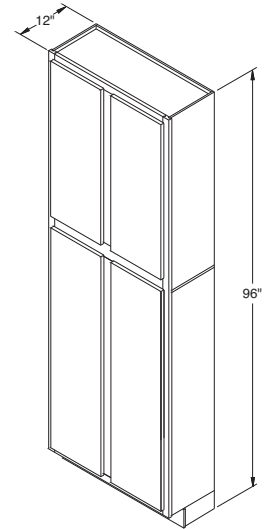
Utility Single Door

U159612 *
U189612 *
U249612 *



Utility Double Door

U309612
U369612



NOTES ✓

- ▶ 90" high Utility cabinets are shipped as an 86" high cabinet with a 4" toekick assembly.
- ▶ 90" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors and three adjustable shelves included in 15", 18", and 24" wide Utility cabinets.
- ▶ Lower doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Shelves not included on 30" and 36" wide Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 166 & 167 - Accessory section - Pantry Kits.
- ▶ Front Only Utility cabinets are available on 23 3/4" deep Utility cabinets (use FOU_ _).
- ▶ Center stile is attached to the left door on double door Utility cabinets.

*Specify L or R on single door Utility cabinets.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

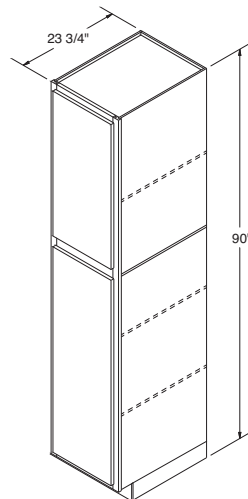
Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

- ▶ For a more elegant look, order top Utility doors in Doors Cut for Glass.

Utility Cabinets, 90" High, 23 3/4" Deep

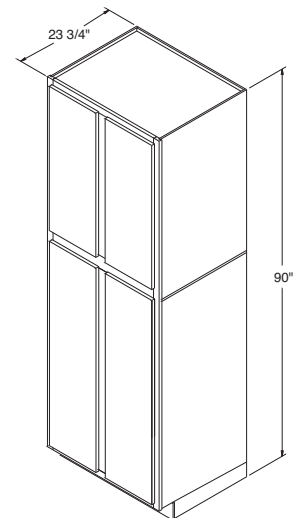
Utility Single Door

U1590 *
U1890 *
U2490 *



Utility Double Door

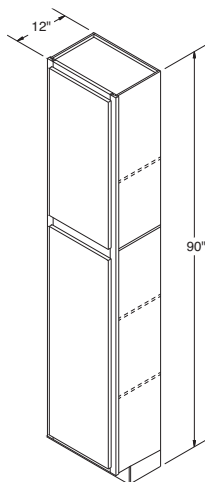
U3090
U3690



Utility Cabinets, 90" High, 12" Deep

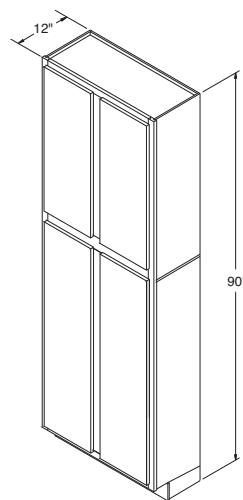
Utility Single Door

U159012 *
U189012 *
U249012 *



Utility Double Door

U309012
U369012



NOTES ✓

- ▶ 90" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors and three adjustable shelves included in 15", 18", and 24" wide Utility cabinets.
- ▶ Lower doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Shelves not included on 30" and 36" wide Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 166 & 167 - Accessory section - Pantry Kits.
- ▶ Center stile is attached to the left door on double door Utility cabinets.

★Specify L or R on single door Utility cabinets.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

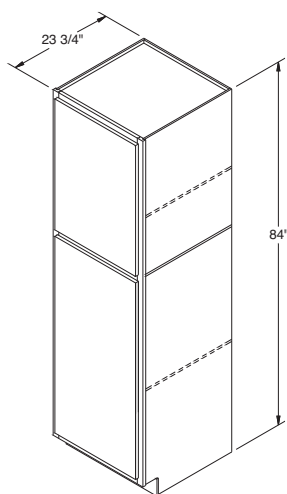
Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

- ▶ For a more elegant look, order top Utility doors in Doors Cut for Glass.

Utility Cabinets, 84" High, 23 3/4" Deep

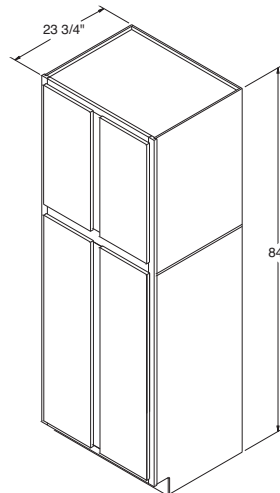
Utility Single Door

U15 *
U18 *
U24 *



Utility Double Door

U30
U36



NOTES ✓

- ▶ 84" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors and two adjustable shelves included in 15", 18", and 24" wide Utility cabinets.
- ▶ Lower doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Shelves not included on 30" and 36" wide Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 166 & 167 - Accessory section - Pantry Kits.
- ▶ Front Only Utility cabinets are available on 23 3/4" deep Utility cabinets (use FOU_ _).
- ▶ Center stile is attached to the left door on double door Utility cabinets.

★Specify L or R on single door Utility cabinets.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

- ▶ For a more elegant look, order top Utility doors in Doors Cut for Glass.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ 84" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors and two adjustable shelves included in 15", 18", and 24" wide Utility cabinets.
- ▶ Lower doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Shelves not included on 30" and 36" wide Utility cabinets. For shelf and Roll Tray options see pages 166 & 167 - Accessory section - Pantry Kits.
- ▶ Center stile is attached to the left door on double door Utility cabinets.

*Specify L or R on single door Utility cabinets.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

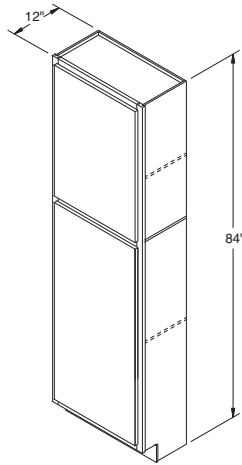
Work Zone **4** Cleanup.

- ▶ For a more elegant look, order top Utility doors in Doors Cut for Glass.

Utility Cabinets, 84" High, 12" Deep

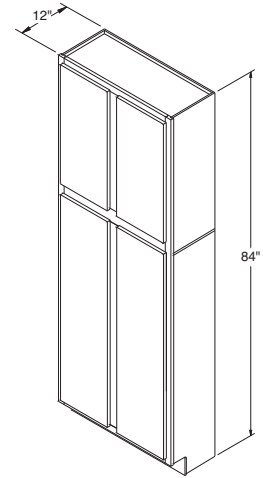
Utility Single Door

- U1512 ***
- U1812 ***
- U2412 ***



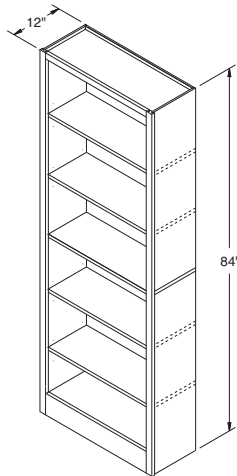
Utility Double Door

- U3012**
- U3612**



Bookcases, 84" High, 12" Deep

BK3084
BK3684



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes five 3/4" thick veneer shelves—four adjustable and one fixed center shelf.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Wide bottom rail.
- ▶ For loads on shelves over 60 lbs., Aristokraft recommends the use of a shelf support kit. (See page 158.)

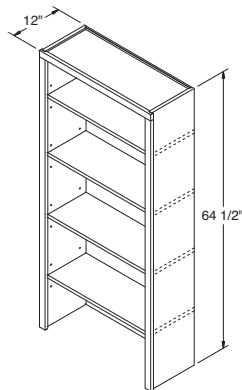
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Bookcases, 64½" High, 12" Deep

BK2464.5
BK3064.5
BK3664.5
BK4264.5



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes four 3/4" thick adjustable veneer shelves.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Designed to mount on the Bookcase Base cabinet with countertop.
- ▶ For loads on shelves over 60 lbs., Aristokraft recommends the use of a shelf support kit. (See page 158.)

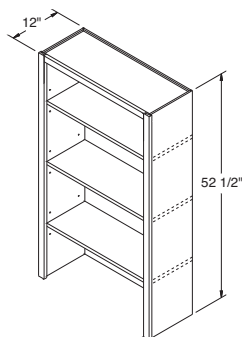
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Bookcases, 52½" High, 12" Deep

BK2452.5
BK3052.5
BK3652.5
BK4252.5



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes three 3/4" thick adjustable veneer shelves.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Designed to mount on the Bookcase Base cabinet with countertop.
- ▶ For loads on shelves over 60 lbs., Aristokraft recommends the use of a shelf support kit. (See page 158.)

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes three 3/4" thick adjustable veneer shelves.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Designed to mount on the Bookcase Base cabinet with countertop.

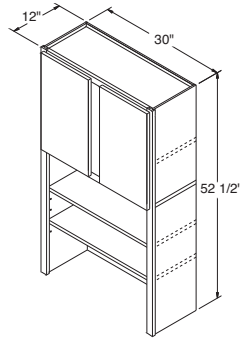
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Bookcase with Doors, 52½" High, 30" Wide, 12" Deep

BKWD3052.5



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes one 3/4" thick full-depth adjustable shelf.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ 30" and 36" cabinets include center stile attached to the left door.
- ▶ Does not include countertop.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

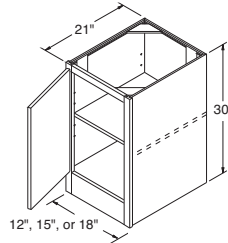
Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Bookcase Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

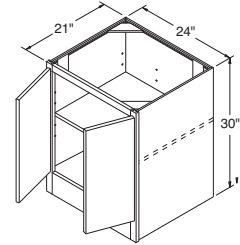
Base Single Door

BKB1230
BKB1530
BKB1830



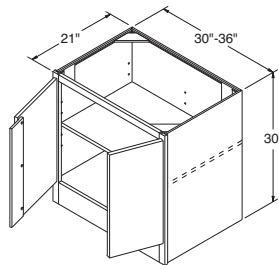
Base Double Door

BKB2430



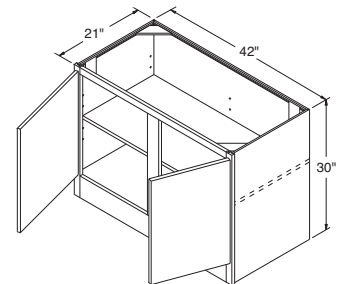
Base Double Door

BKB3030
BKB3630



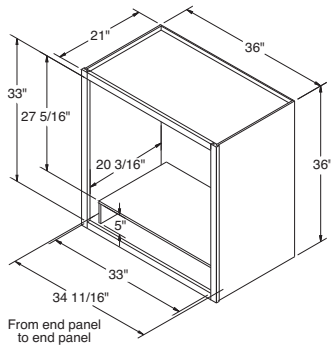
Base Double Door

BKB4230



Activity Center Open, 36" High, 36" Wide, 21" Deep

ACTVOL3636



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include black laminate VCR shelf shipped unattached. (White styles will have a white laminate shelf).
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Fully enclosed back panel.
- ▶ Designed to sit atop Bookcase Base cabinet with installed countertop.
- ▶ Designed to accommodate most 27" televisions. Please check the TV manufacturer's specifications before purchasing.

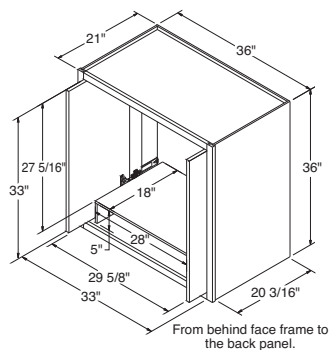
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Activity Center with Pocket Doors, 36" High, 36" Wide, 21" Deep

ACTV3636



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinets include black laminate VCR shelf shipped unattached. (White styles will have a white laminate shelf).
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Wide bottom rail.
- ▶ Fully enclosed back panel.
- ▶ Only available in Square door styles.
- ▶ Designed to sit atop Bookcase Base cabinet with installed countertop.
- ▶ Designed to accommodate most 27" televisions. Please check the TV manufacturer's specifications before purchasing.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.

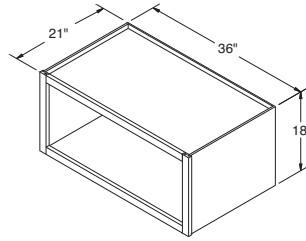
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Activity Center Topper, 18" High, 36" Wide, 21" Deep

ACTOL3618



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes three 3/4" thick adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Wide bottom rail.
- ▶ Fully enclosed back panel.
- ▶ Designed to accommodate most 36" televisions. Please check the TV manufacturer's specifications before purchasing.
- ▶ 43" opening width. Please check the TV manufacturer's specifications before purchasing.

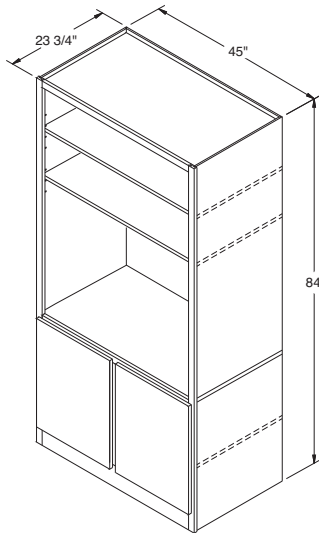
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Activity Center TV Open, 84" High, 45" Wide, 23 3/4" Deep

ACTVOL4584



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes three 3/4" thick adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Matching Aristex® interior.
- ▶ Wide bottom rail.
- ▶ *Specify L or R on all styles.

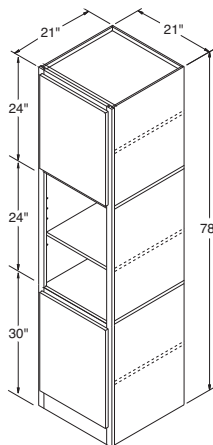
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

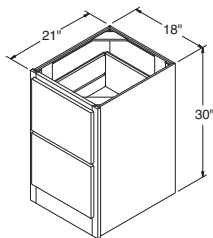
Activity Center Pier Open, 78" High, 21" Wide, 21" Deep

ACPOL2178 *

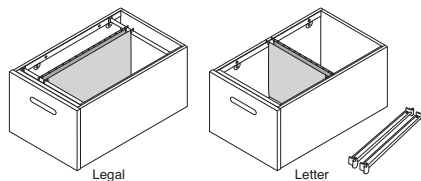


Vanity File Drawer Base, 30" High, 18" Wide, 21" Deep

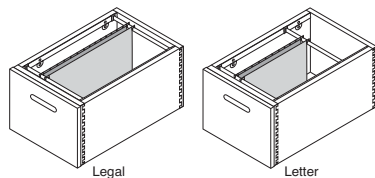
VFDB18 FX



Standard Construction



Select/Ply Select Construction



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes two full height drawers with Full Extension guides.
- ▶ Includes hanging file system for folders.
- ▶ Includes wide bottom rail, no recessed Toekick.
- ▶ It is recommended that this unit be fastened to the wall when installing.
- ▶ Interior dimension for wood dovetail file drawer is:
12 5/8" W x 16 5/8" D x 9 1/4" H.
- ▶ Interior dimension for standard file drawer is:
12 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.
- ▶ Standard Construction accommodates front-to-back and side-to-side filing of letter documents and side-to-side filing of legal documents.
- ▶ Select and Ply Select Construction accommodate side-to-side filing only of letter and legal documents. Drawer width will not permit front-to-back filing.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

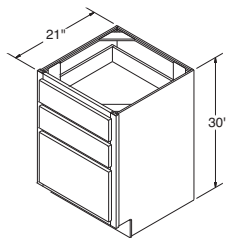
Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

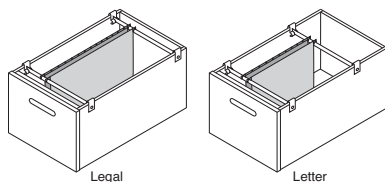
Vanity File Drawer, 30" High, 21" Deep

VFD18 FX

VFD21 FX



Standard/Select/Ply Select Construction



NOTES ✓

- ▶ The bottom drawer is deep for standard letter and legal documents and includes two adjustable hanging rods and four hanging clips.
- ▶ Bottom file drawer has 3/4 extension guides. FX is recommended for use with legal documents for sufficient access and removal of folders.
- ▶ Interior dimension for undermount file drawer is:
VFD18 – 13 1/16" W x 16 5/8" D x 9 1/4" H.
VFD21 – 16 1/16" W x 16 5/8" D x 9 1/4" H.
- ▶ Interior dimension for standard file drawer is:
VFD18 – 12 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.
VFD21 – 15 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Face frame trimmable 3" overall, 1 1/2" on each side.
- ▶ Drawer front flips down for access to keyboard.
- ▶ Briarcliff, Nantucket, and Wentworth have a slab drawer front.

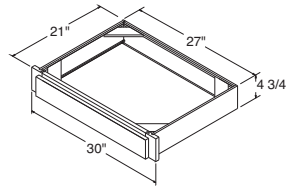
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Keyboard Tray, 4 3/4" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep (Trimnable)

KTT30



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Face frame trimmable 3" overall, 1 1/2" on each side.
- ▶ Shallow depth drawer.
- ▶ Dovetail drawers available in Select styles.
- ▶ Briarcliff, Nantucket, and Wentworth have a slab drawer front.

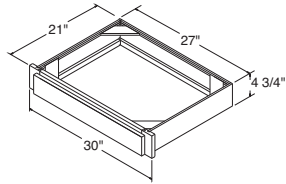
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Kneespace Drawer, 4 3/4" High, 30" Wide, 21" Deep (Trimnable)

KDT30 FX



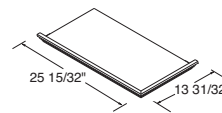
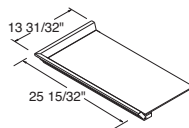
Moulding Cap, 25 15/32" Wide, 13 31/32" Deep

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding caps are constructed with Full Overlay Crown Moulding.
- ▶ Designed to fit on top of BK2464.5 and BK2452.5.
- ▶ MC2412 will also fit flanking 24" wide Wall cabinets.
- ▶ Panel will be unfinished.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

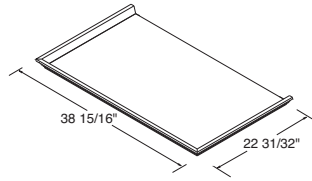
★Must specify L or R.

MC2412 ★



Moulding Cap, 38¹⁵/₁₆" Wide, 22³¹/₃₂" Deep

MC3621



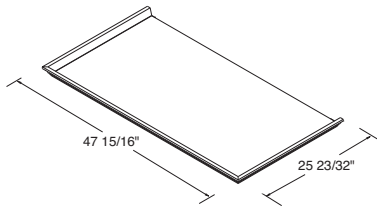
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding caps are constructed with Full Overlay Crown Moulding.
- ▶ Designed to fit on top of ACTVOL3636, ACTV3636, and ACTOL3618.
- ▶ Panel will be unfinished.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Moulding Cap, 47¹⁵/₁₆" Wide, 25²³/₃₂" Deep

MC4524



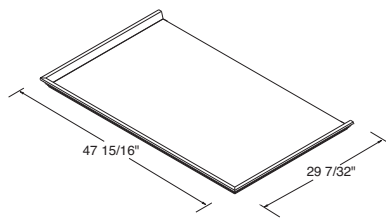
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding caps are constructed with Full Overlay Crown Moulding.
- ▶ Designed to fit on top of ACTVOL4584.
- ▶ Panel will be unfinished.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Moulding Cap, 47¹⁵/₁₆" Wide, 29⁷/₃₂" Deep

MC4527



NOTES ✓

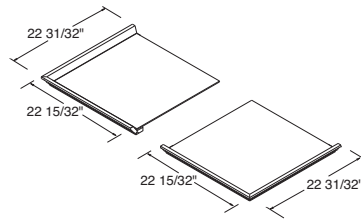
- ▶ Moulding caps are constructed with Full Overlay Crown Moulding.
- ▶ Designed to fit on top of ACTVOL4584 when pulled 3 1/2" out from wall.
- ▶ Panel will be unfinished.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



NOTES ✓

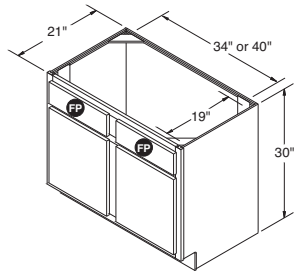
- ▶ Moulding caps are constructed with Full Overlay Crown Moulding.
- ▶ Designed to fit on top of ACPOL2178.
- ▶ Panel will be unfinished.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

*Must specify L or R.

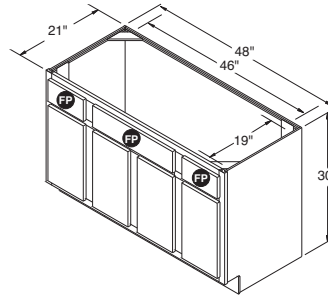
**Moulding Cap, 22¹⁵/₃₂" Wide, 22³¹/₃₂" Deep****MC2121 ***

Vanity Console Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VCB36
VCB42



VCB48



All Vanity Base cabinets have Square doors.

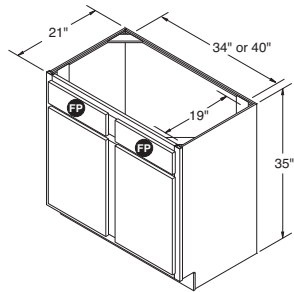
► Cabinets use standard natural maple interior, excluding White which has a white interior.

NOTES ✓

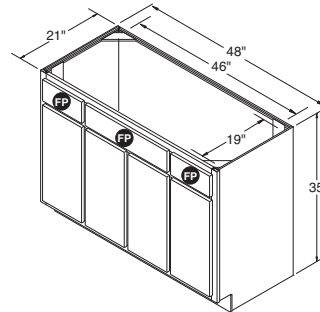
- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.

Vanity Console Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

VCB3635
VCB4235



VCB4835

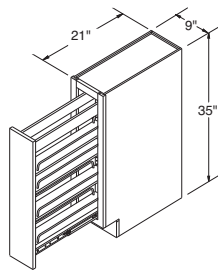


NOTES ✓

- FP = False Panel.
- It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.

Vanity Base Pullout, 35" High, 9" Wide, 21" Deep

VBP0935



NOTES ✓

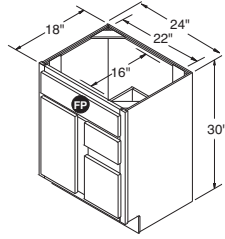
- Features a wood pullout unit with adjustable shelves, chrome rail sides, and Full Extension guides.
- Nantucket and Grayson VBP0935 cabinet doors utilize recessed center panels.

NOTES ✓

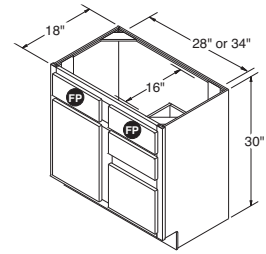
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
 - ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
 - ▶ 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.
- *Specify L or R for which side to locate door.

Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

VDD2418 *



VDD3018 *
VDD3618 *

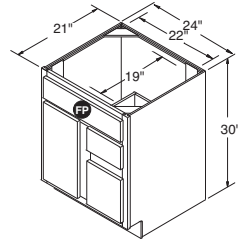


NOTES ✓

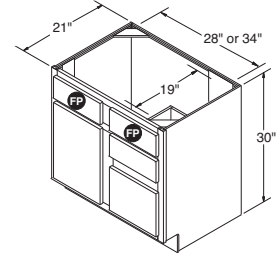
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
 - ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- *Specify L or R for which side to locate door.

Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VDD24^{FX} *



VDD30^{FX} *
VDD36^{FX} *

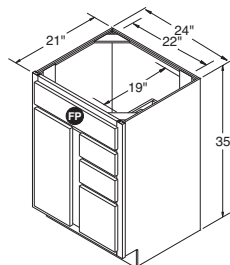


NOTES ✓

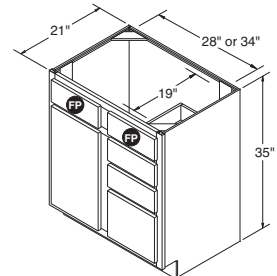
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
 - ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- *Specify L or R for which side to locate door.

Vanity Door and Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

VDD2435^{FX} *

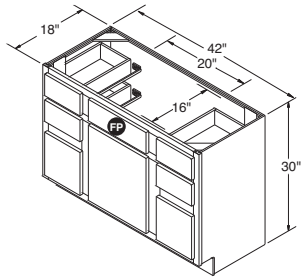


VDD3035^{FX} *
VDD3635^{FX} *

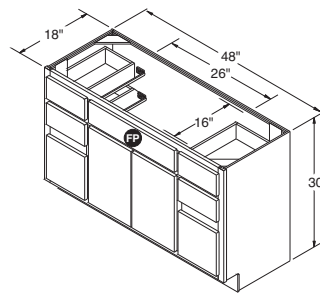


Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

Vddb4218



Vddb4818

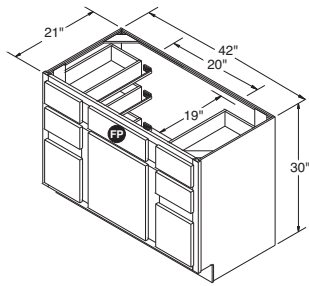


NOTES ✓

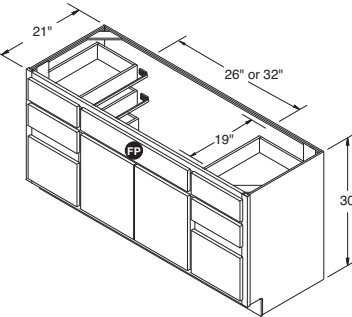
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.
- ▶ Vddb4818 has butt doors.

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

Vddb42^{FX}



Vddb48^{FX}
Vddb60^{FX}

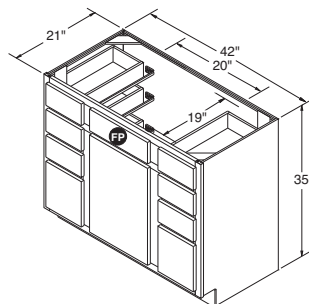


NOTES ✓

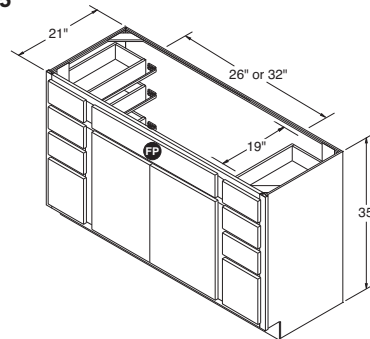
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ Vddb48 and Vddb60 have butt doors.

Vanity Double Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

Vddb4235^{FX}



Vddb4835^{FX}
Vddb6035^{FX}



NOTES ✓

- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ Vddb4835 and Vddb6035 have butt doors.

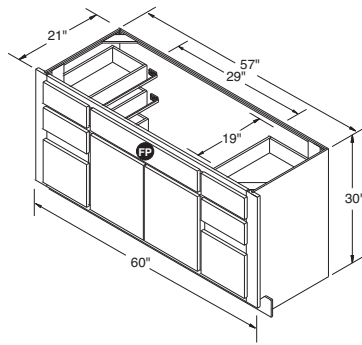
NOTES ✓

- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ Cabinet is 57" wide.
- ▶ Front frame is 60" wide.
- ▶ Front end rails are each 3" and can be trimmed to 1 1/2".
- ▶ VDDBT60 has butt doors.

★ Not available in full overlay door styles or Manchester.

Trimmable Vanity Double Drawer Base, 30" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VDDBT60^{FX} ★

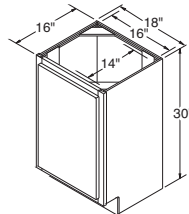


NOTES ✓

- ▶ 16" wide and 14" deep space for sink opening.
- ▶ One full height door.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.

Vanity Sink Base, 30" High, 18" Wide, 16" Deep

VSB1816

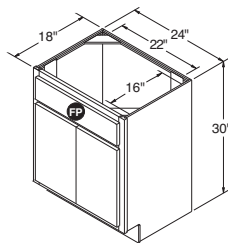


NOTES ✓

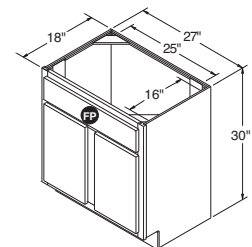
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- ▶ 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

VSB2418

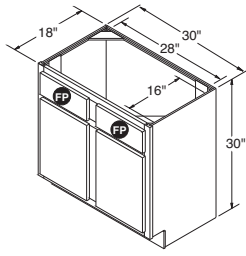


VSB2718

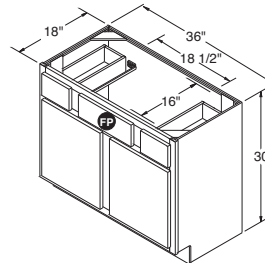


Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep (continued)

VSB3018



VSB3618

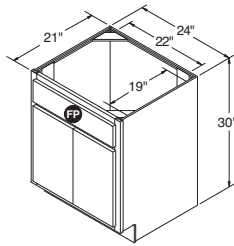


NOTES ✓

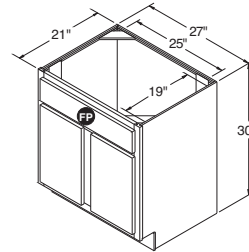
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.
- ▶ 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VSB24



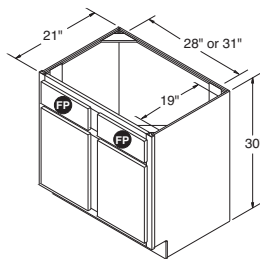
VSB27



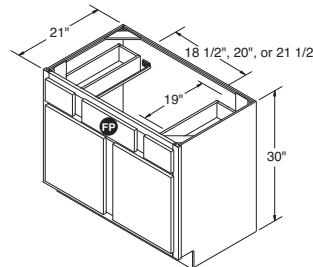
NOTES ✓

- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.

VSB30
VSB33



VSB36^{FX}
VSB39^{FX}
VSB42^{FX}

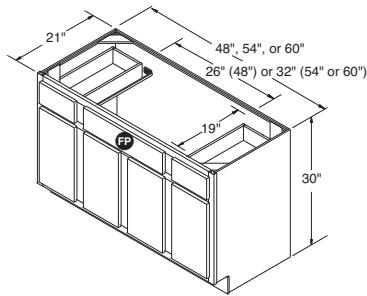


NOTES ✓

- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.

Vanity Sink Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep (continued)

VSB48^{FX}
VSB54^{FX}
VSB60^{FX}



NOTES ✓

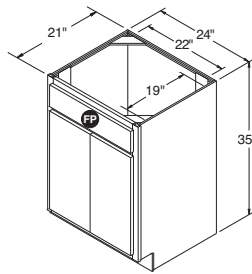
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

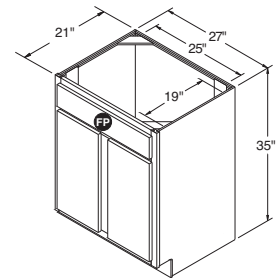
- ▶ Use 35" high Vanity cabinets to vary heights in bathroom designs.

Vanity Sink Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

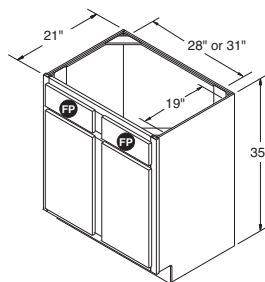
VSB2435



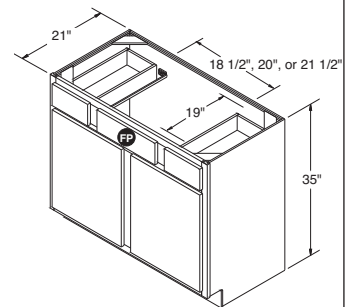
VSB2735



VSB3035
VSB3335

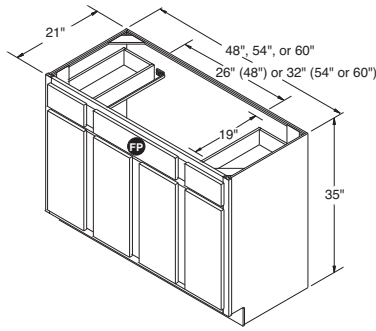


VSB3635^{FX}
VSB3935^{FX}
VSB4235^{FX}



Vanity Sink Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep (continued)

VSB4835^{FX}
VSB5435^{FX}
VSB6035^{FX}



NOTES ✓

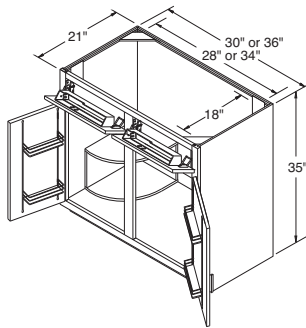
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Use 35" high Vanity cabinets to vary heights in bathroom designs.

Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™, 35" High, 21" Deep

VSB3035STS
VSB3635STS

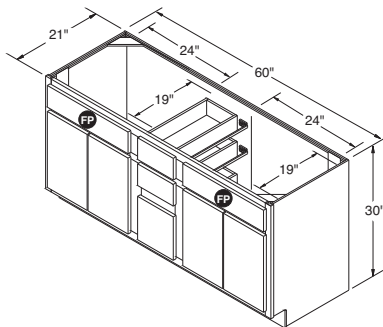


NOTES ✓

- ▶ Reversible Shelf will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.
- ▶ Both doors will have a chrome and wood two-tiered rack that is 3 1/4" deep.
- ▶ Includes two installed tip-out trays in false fronts.
- ▶ Quarter round shelf will be natural maple laminate for all styles, including white styles.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 30" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VSDB60^{FX}



NOTES ✓

- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ Four doors (two butt each end), three center drawers, two false drawer fronts, 24" wide (each side) and 19" deep space for sink opening (each side).
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.

NOTES ✓

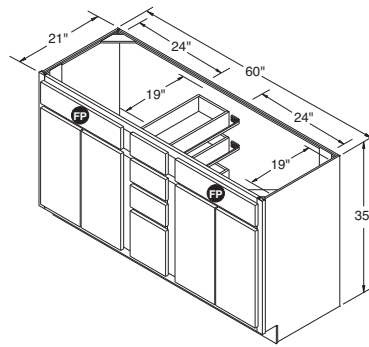
- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ Four doors (two butt each end), four center drawers, two false drawer fronts, 24" wide (each side) and 19" deep space for sink opening (each side).
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces/stretcher rails with some sink applications.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Use 35" high Vanity cabinets as an easy upgrade for a Master Bath.

Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 35" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VSDB6035^{FX}

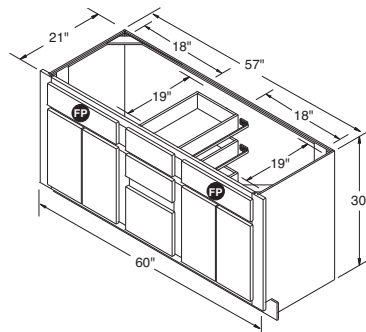


NOTES ✓

- ▶ FP = False Panel.
 - ▶ Four doors (two butt each end), three center drawers, two false drawer fronts, 18" wide (each side) and 19" deep space for sink opening (each side).
 - ▶ Cabinet is 57" wide.
 - ▶ Front frame is 60" wide.
 - ▶ Front end rails are each 3" and can be trimmed 1 1/2" each.
- ★Not available in full overlay door styles.

Trimmable Vanity Sink Drawer Base, 30" High, 60" Wide, 21" Deep

VSDBT60^{FX} ★

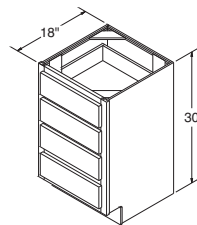


NOTES ✓

- ▶ 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

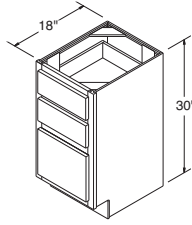
Vanity Four Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

VDB1218-4
VDB1518-4
VDB1818-4



Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

VDB1218
VDB1518
VDB1818

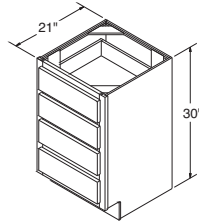


NOTES ✓

- ▶ The bottom drawer box is 6 3/8" high for Standard and 8" high for Select and Ply Select.
- ▶ 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

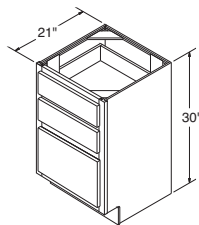
Vanity Four Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VDB12-4^{FX}
VDB15-4^{FX}
VDB18-4^{FX}
VDB21-4^{FX}
VDB24-4^{FX}



Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

VDB12^{FX}
VDB15^{FX}
VDB18^{FX}
VDB21^{FX}
VDB24^{FX}



NOTES ✓

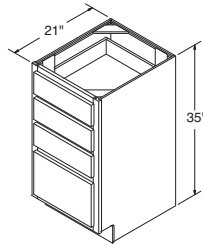
- ▶ The bottom drawer box is 6 3/8" high for Standard and 7 3/4" high for Select and Ply Select.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Use 35" high Vanity cabinets to vary heights in bathroom designs.

Vanity Four Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

- VDB1235-4**^{FX}
- VDB1535-4**^{FX}
- VDB1835-4**^{FX}
- VDB2135-4**^{FX}
- VDB2435-4**^{FX}



NOTES ✓

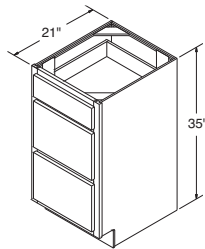
- ▶ The bottom drawer box is 6 3/8" high for Standard and 7 3/4" high for Select and Ply Select.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Use 35" high Vanity cabinets as an easy upgrade for a Master Bath.

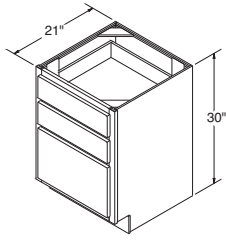
Vanity Three Drawer Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

- VDB1235**^{FX}
- VDB1535**^{FX}
- VDB1835**^{FX}
- VDB2135**^{FX}
- VDB2435**^{FX}

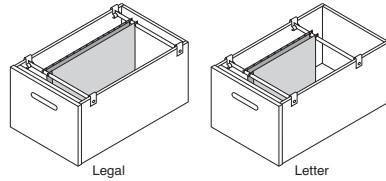


Vanity File Drawer, 30" High, 21" Deep

VFD18^{FX}
VFD21^{FX}



Standard/Select/Ply Select Construction



NOTES ✓

- ▶ The bottom drawer is deep for standard standard letter and legal documents and includes two adjustable hanging rods and four hanging clips.
- ▶ Bottom file drawer has 3/4 extension guides. FX is recommended for use with legal documents for sufficient access and removal of folders.
- ▶ Interior dimension for undermount file drawer is:
VFD18 – 13 1/16" W x 16 5/8" D x 9 1/4" H.
VFD21 – 16 1/16" W x 16 5/8" D x 9 1/4" H.
- ▶ Interior dimension for standard file drawer is:
VFD18 – 12 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.
VFD21 – 15 31/32" W x 19" D x 9 5/8" H.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

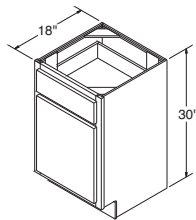
Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

- ▶ Use Other Room cabinets, such as Bookcases, Activity Centers, and File Drawers, to coordinate with the kitchen to create new workspaces or other areas of interest throughout the home.

Vanity Bases, 30" High, 18" Deep

Single Door

VB1218
VB1518
VB1818



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Half-depth fixed shelf.
- ▶ 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

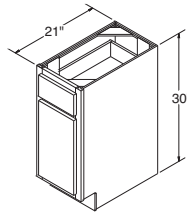
NOTES ✓

▶ Half-depth fixed shelf.

Vanity Bases, 30" High, 21" Deep

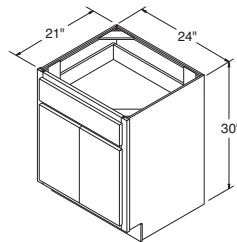
Single Door

VB12^{FX}
VB15^{FX}
VB18^{FX}

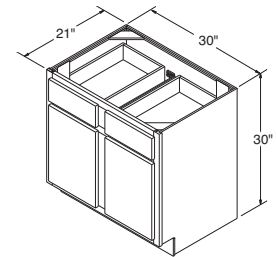


Double Door

VB24^{FX}



VB30^{FX}



NOTES ✓

▶ Half-depth fixed shelf.

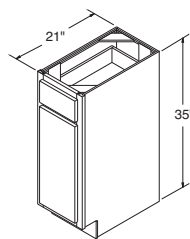
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

▶ Use 35" high Vanity cabinets to vary heights in bathroom designs.

Vanity Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep

Single Door

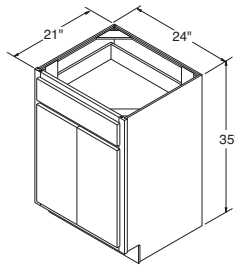
VB1235^{FX}
VB1535^{FX}
VB1835^{FX}



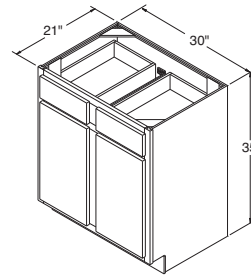
Vanity Bases, 35" High, 21" Deep (continued)

Double Door

VB2435 FX



VB3035 FX



NOTES ✓

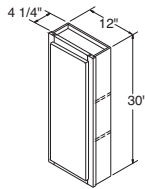
- ▶ Half-depth fixed shelf.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Use 35" high Vanity cabinets to vary heights in bathroom designs.

Vanity Wall Cabinet, 30" High, 12" Wide, 4 1/4" Deep

VWC12 *



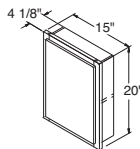
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two adjustable 1/2" thick shelves.
- ▶ Must be surface mounted.
- ▶ Only available in Standard construction.

*Specify L or R on all Arch styles. Doors will be Arch when ordering these styles.

Vanity Wall Cabinet, 20" High, 15" Wide, 4 1/8" Deep

VWC1520 *



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Must be recess mounted.
- ▶ Cut out dimensions: 13 5/8" W x 18 5/8" H x 3 3/8" D
- ▶ Only available in Standard construction.
- ▶ Includes fixed shelf.

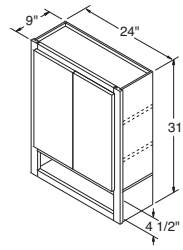
*Specify L or R on all Arch styles. Doors will be Arch when ordering these styles.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Interior color is the same as exterior color.
- ▶ Two butt doors, open shelf.
- ▶ Two adjustable 3/4" thick shelves.
- ▶ Not available on Briarcliff Arch, Eastland Arch, or Nantucket Arch.
- ▶ Includes plastic U-shaped hinge spacers for better door alignment.
- ▶ Only available in Standard construction.

Vanity Tank Topper, 31" High, 24" Wide, 9" Deep

VTT24



NOTES ✓

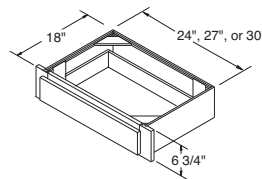
- ▶ Cabinets may not feature matching exterior laminate, so installation between two adjacent cabinets, walls, and/or panels is recommended.
- ▶ Face frame trimmable 3" overall, 1 1/2" on each side.
- ▶ 18" deep Vanity drawers available in Standard construction only.

Vanity Drawers Trimmable, 18" Deep (Trimmable 3")

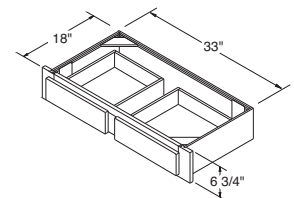
Single Drawer

Double Drawer

VDT2718
VDT3018
VDT3318



VDT3618



NOTES ✓

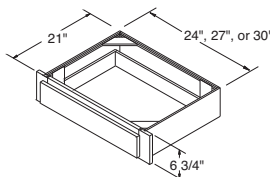
- ▶ Cabinets may not feature matching exterior laminate, so installation between two adjacent cabinets, walls, and/or panels is recommended.
- ▶ Face frame trimmable 3" overall, 1 1/2" on each side.

Vanity Drawers Trimmable, 21" Deep (Trimmable 3")

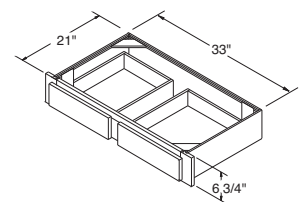
Single Drawer

Double Drawer

VDT27^{FX}
VDT30^{FX}
VDT33^{FX}

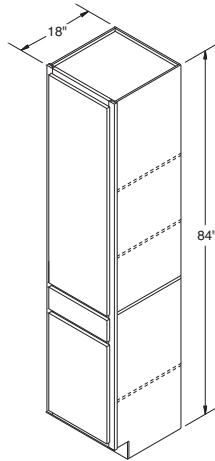


VDT36^{FX}



Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 18" Deep

LCD1818 *
LCD2418 *



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two doors and one drawer.
- ▶ Top door will be an Arch in applicable styles.
- ▶ Upper doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Includes adjustable shelves, two in top section, one in bottom section and one fixed shelf.
- ▶ Drawer front height aligns with standard 35" Base cabinet drawer front.
- ▶ Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ 18" deep Vanities available in Standard construction only.

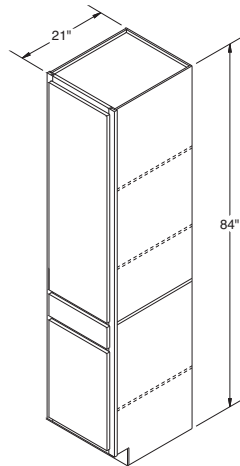
*Specify L or R on all styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

Linen Closets with Drawer, 84" High, 21" Deep

LCD18FX *
LCD24FX *



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two doors and one drawer.
- ▶ Top door will be an Arch in applicable styles.
- ▶ Upper doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Includes adjustable shelves, two in top section, one in bottom section and one fixed shelf.
- ▶ Drawer front height aligns with standard 35" Base cabinet drawer front.
- ▶ Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.

*Specify L or R on all styles.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **5** Household Planning.

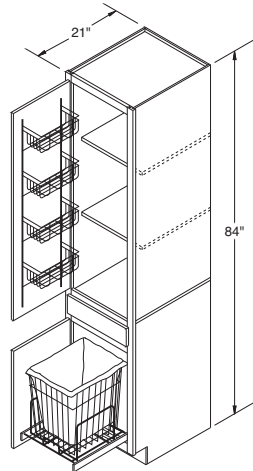
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two doors and one drawer.
- ▶ Top door will be an Arch in applicable styles.
- ▶ Upper doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Includes two adjustable shelves and 5" deep chrome door rack.
- ▶ Drawer front height aligns with standard 35" Base cabinet drawer front.
- ▶ Large openings on miter door styles will be two doors doweled together.
- ▶ Includes Full Extension removable chrome pullout Hamper with removable cloth liner.

*Specify L or R on all styles.

Linen Closet SuperCabinet™ with Removable Hamper, 84" High, 21" Deep

LCD18SC FX *



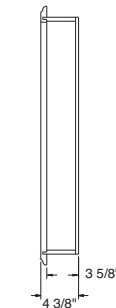
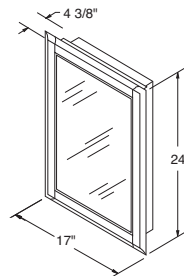
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Interior of cabinet is white for all styles.
- ▶ One mirrored door with Oak, Cherry, Hickory, or Maple frame.
- ▶ Can be surface or recess mounted.
- ▶ Box made of white formed plastic.
- ▶ Includes two adjustable shelves and one adjustable toothbrush shelf (plastic).
- ▶ Cabinet is reversible.
- ▶ Cut out for recess:
14 1/4" W x 2 1/4" D x 21" H.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Vanity Medicine Cabinet, 24" High, 17" Wide, 4 3/8" Deep

VMC1724



SIDE VIEW

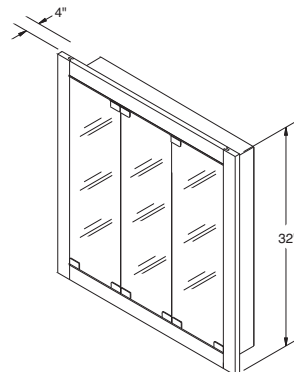
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Three mirrored doors.
- ▶ Solid wood face frame.
- ▶ Can be surface or recess mounted.
- ▶ Chrome touch latches and hinges are used on doors.
- ▶ Box exterior matches face frame.
- ▶ Three fixed shelves.
- ▶ Cut out for recess:
VTMC2432 – 21 5/8" W x 3 15/16" D x 29 3/8" H.
VTMC3032 – 27 5/8" W x 3 15/16" D x 29 3/8" H.
VTMC3632 – 33 5/8" W x 3 15/16" D x 29 3/8" H.
VTMC4832 – 45 5/8" W x 3 15/16" D x 29 3/8" H.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



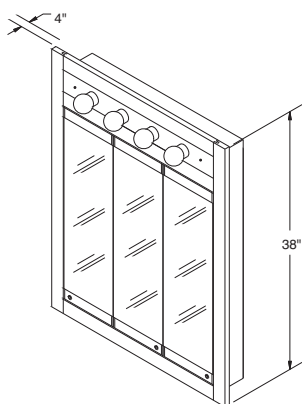
Vanity Tri-View Medicine Cabinets, 32" High, 4" Deep

VTMC2432
VTMC3032
VTMC3632
VTMC4832

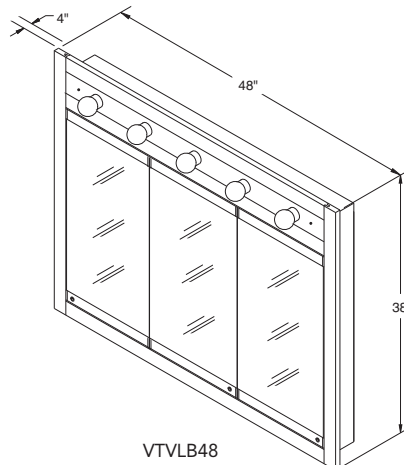


Vanity Tri-View Medicine Cabinets/Light Bar Combinations (Contemporary), 4" Deep

VTVLB30
VTVLB36
VTVLB48



VTVLB30 & VTVLB36



VTVLB48

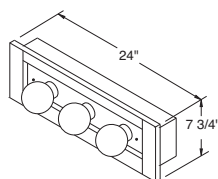
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Can be surface or recess mounted.
- ▶ Predrilled for Pulls.
- ▶ Includes solid wood face frame, wood veneer back plate, polished brass plated light cups, three polished brass plated Pulls, two brass nuts, and three mirror doors with solid wood trim.
- ▶ Three fixed shelves.
- ▶ VTVLB30 and VTVLB36 have 4 lights.
- ▶ VTVLB48 has 5 lights.
- ▶ Chrome light cup can be used to replace the standard polished brass light cups on the contemporary light bars in order to match faucet or bathroom trim decor. See LBCC on page 131.
- ▶ 60W bulbs required (not included).
- ▶ UL approved.
- ▶ Cut out for recess:
VTVLB30 – 27 9/16" x 35 7/8".
VTVLB36 – 33 9/16" x 35 7/8".
VTVLB48 – 45 9/16" x 35 7/8".
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

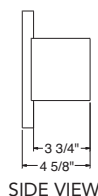


Vanity Light Bars (Contemporary)

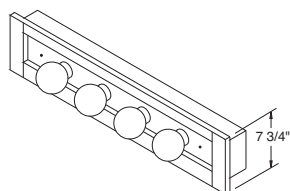
VCLB24
VCLB30
VCLB36
VCLB48



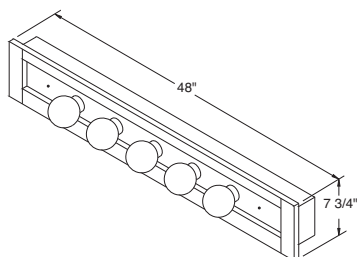
VCLB24



SIDE VIEW



VCLB30 & VCLB36



VCLB48

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Light bars can be recess mounted.
- ▶ When recessed, light fixture protrudes approximately 1/2" from the wall.
- ▶ Includes solid wood trim with matching wood back plate and polished brass plated light cups.
- ▶ Light box is unfinished metal.
- ▶ Chrome light cups are available and can be used to replace the standard polished brass light cups on the contemporary light bars in order to match faucet or bathroom trim decor. See LBCC on page 131.
- ▶ 60W bulbs required (not included).
- ▶ UL approved.
- ▶ Cut out for recess:
VCLB24 – 20 1/4" W x 4 3/8" H x 3 15/16" D.
VCLB30 – 26 1/4" W x 4 3/8" H x 3 15/16" D.
VCLB36 – 32 1/4" W x 4 3/8" H x 3 15/16" D.
VCLB48 – 44 1/4" W x 4 3/8" H x 3 15/16" D.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



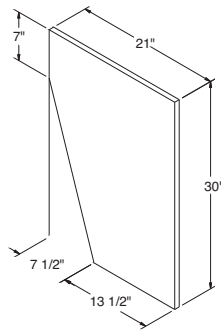
NOTES ✓

- ▶ 3/4" thick.
- ▶ Veneer panel with front edge banded.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Vanity Tapered End Panel, 30" High, 21" Deep

VTEP

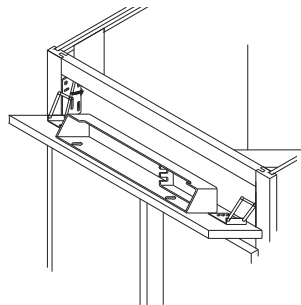


NOTES ✓

- ▶ White plastic storage accessory tray.
- ▶ Kit includes two hinges for installation.
- ▶ If LTOTs are used on full overlay style, it is recommended that a Pull be used.
- ▶ See matrix on page 132 to determine which cabinets LTOT will fit.
- ▶ Order under style #010.
- ▶ LTOT11 is 11" (White).
- ▶ LTOT14 is 14" (White).

Lavatory Tip-Out Trays

**LTOT11
LTOT14**



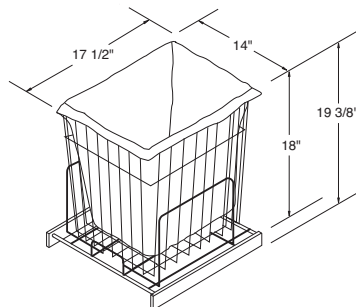
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Full Extension removable chrome pullout Hamper with removable cloth liner.
- ▶ See matrix on page 132 to determine which cabinets VHR18 will fit.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



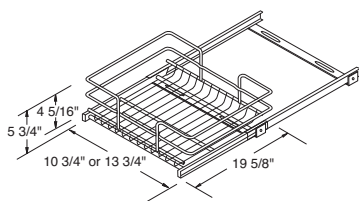
Vanity Hamper

VHR18



Vanity Chrome Roll Out Racks

VCRR1521
VCRR1821



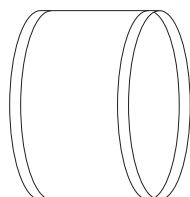
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Roll Out is Full Extension.
- ▶ Requires installation to a fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a 21" or 24" deep cabinet.
- ▶ See matrix on page 132 to determine which cabinets VCRR1521 or VCRR1821 will fit.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



Optional Chrome Cup for Contemporary Vanity Light Bars

LBCC



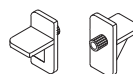
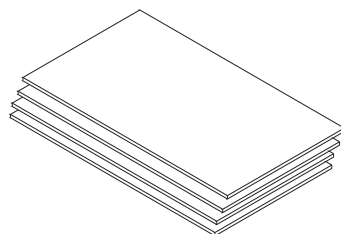
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Chrome light cup can be used to replace the standard polished brass light cups on the contemporary light bars in order to match faucet or bathroom trim decor.
- ▶ One chrome nut included with each chrome cup for use on back plate attachment.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



Linen Closet Shelf Kits

LKS18
LKS18WH
LKS24
LKS24WH
LKS18C
LKS18CWH
LKS24C
LKS24CWH



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Four shelves with clips.
- ▶ Shelves can be trimmed to accommodate 18" deep linen closets.
- ▶ Natural maple laminate or specify LKS_ _WH to match white interiors.
- ▶ Order under style #010.
- ▶ Dimensions:
LKS18/LKS18WH – 1/2" T x 16 1/2" W x 20 3/16" D.
LKS24/LKS24WH – 1/2" T x 22 1/2" W x 20 3/16" D.
LKS18C/LKS18CWH – 3/4" T x 16 1/2" W x 20 3/16" D.
LKS24C/LKS24CWH – 3/4" T x 22 1/2" W x 20 3/16" D.



NOTES ✓

KEY

- | Can be installed without modification to cabinet.
- Not applicable.

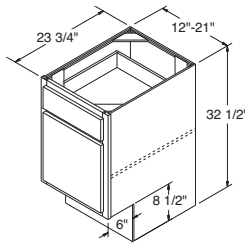
Accessory Matrix

Cabinet	LTOT11	LTOT14	VHR18	VCRR1521	VCRR1821
LCD18SC	•	•	Standard	•	•
VB1818	•	•	•	•	•
VB18	•	•	•		
VB24	•	•	•		
VCB36			•		
VCB42			•		
VCB48			•	•	•
VCB3635					
VCB4235					
VCB4835			•	•	•
VDD2418			•	•	•
VDD3018		•	•	•	•
VDD3618			•	•	•
VDD24			•	•	•
VDD30		•	•		•
VDD36			•		
VDD2435			•	•	•
VDD3035		•	•		•
VDD3635					
VDDB4218			•	•	•
VDDB4818			•	•	•
VDDB42			•		
VDDB48			•		
VDDB60			•		
VDDB4235					
VDDB4835					
VDDB6035					
VDDBT60			•		
VS2418			•	•	•
VS24	•		•	•	•
VS27			•	•	•
VS30		•	•		•
VS33		•	•		•
VS36		•	•		
VS39		•	•		
VS42	•		•		
VS48	•		•	•	•
VS54		•	•		•
VS60			•		
VS2435	•		•	•	•
VS2735			•	•	•
VS3035		•	•		•
VS3335		•	•		•
VS3635		•			
VS3935		•			
VS4235	•				
VS4835	•		•	•	•
VS5435		•	•		•
VS6035					
VS3035STS	Standard	•	•	•	•
VS3635STS	•	Standard	•	•	•
VSD60	•		•		
VSD6035	•				
VSDBT60	•		•		

Base Cabinets, 32½" High with 8½" Toekick

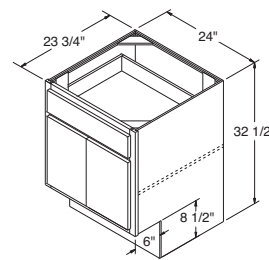
Single Door

B12UD
B15UD
B18UD
B21UD



Double Door

B24DDUD

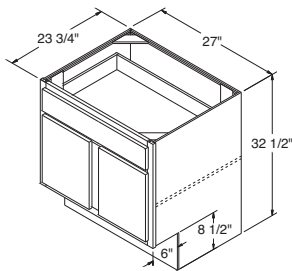


NOTES ✓

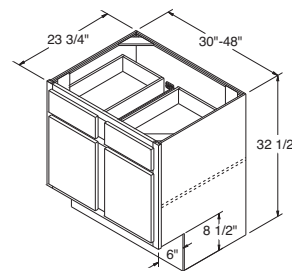
- ▶ Includes one 3/4" full depth adjustable shelf.

Double Door

B27UD



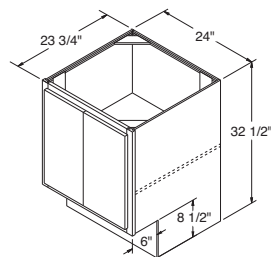
B30UD
B33UD
B36UD
B39UD
B42UD
B48UD



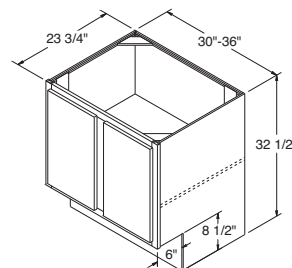
Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors, 32½" High with 8½" Toekick

Double Door

B24DDFHU



B30FHU
B33FHU
B36FHU



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes one 3/4" full depth adjustable shelf.

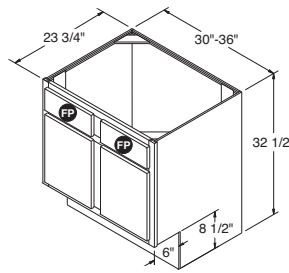
NOTES ✓

- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces with some sink applications.
- ▶ Shelves not included.

Sink Base Cabinets, 32 1/2" High with 8 1/2" Toekick

Double Door

SB30UD
SB36UD



NOTES ✓

- ▶ FP = False Panel.
- ▶ Sink Base Floor included with all units.
- ▶ Trimmable 3" each side, 6" total.

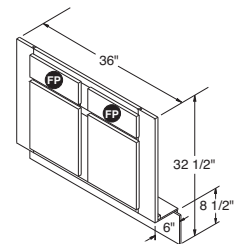
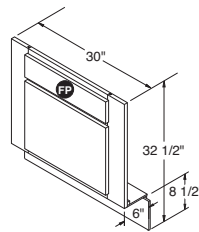
Sink Fronts, 32 1/2" High with 8 1/2" Toekick

Single Door

Double Door

SF30UD

SF36UD

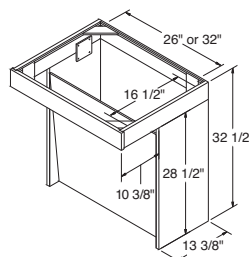


NOTES ✓

- ▶ 26" and 32" wide and 16 1/2" deep space for sink opening.
- ▶ Shipped unassembled.
- ▶ Removable front panel.
- ▶ Do not use or install as a freestanding unit.
- ▶ It may be necessary to modify the corner braces with some sink applications.

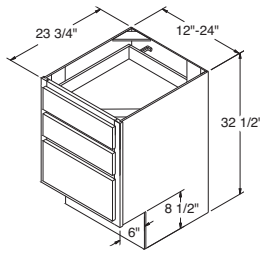
Sink Unit Cabinets with Front Panel, 32 1/2" High

SU30UD
SU36UD



Three Drawer Base Cabinets, 32½" High with 8½" Toekick

DB12UD
DB15UD
DB18UD
DB21UD
DB24UD

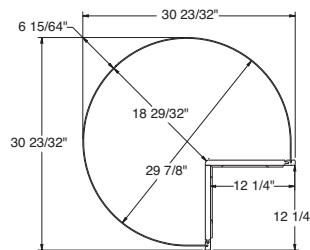
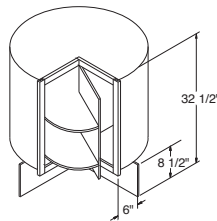


NOTES ✓

- ▶ Removable plastic cutlery tray included in top drawer except for DB12UD.

Square Corner Roto Base Cabinet with Two Rotating Shelves, 32½" High with 8½" Toekick

SCR36UD



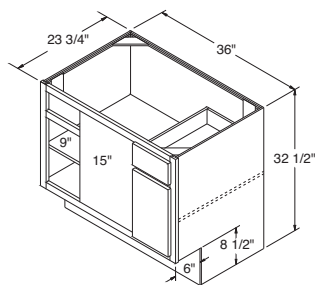
TOP VIEW

NOTES ✓

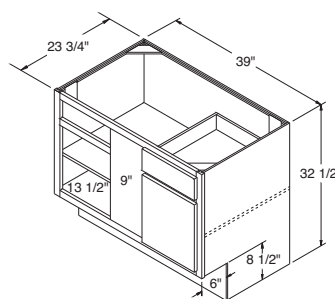
- ▶ Two rotating 27" diameter white shelves with a 60 lb. load capacity per shelf.
- ▶ One rotating door.
- ▶ Nominal gap of 1/4" on all sides of door.

Square Corner Base Cabinets, 32½" High with 8½" Toekick

SCB36UD



SCB39UD



NOTES ✓

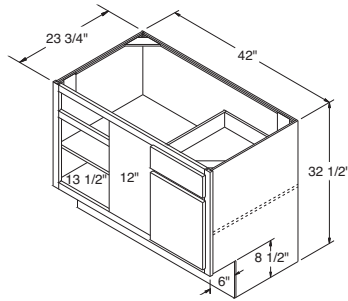
- ▶ All Square Corner Base cabinets are reversible.
- ▶ 3" Filler is included with all Square Corner Base units.
- ▶ For minimum and maximum pull dimensions, see chart on page 93.

NOTES ✓

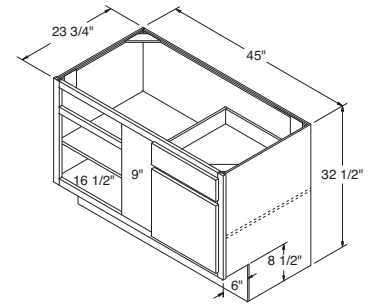
- ▶ All Square Corner Base cabinets are reversible.
- ▶ 3" Filler is included with all Square Corner Base units.
- ▶ For minimum and maximum pull dimensions, see chart on page 93.

Square Corner Base Cabinets, 32 1/2" High with 8 1/2" Toekick (continued)

SCB42UD



SCB45UD

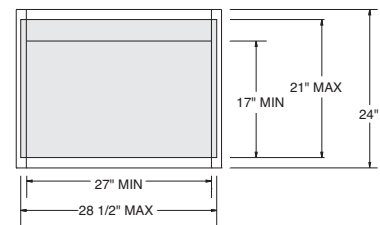
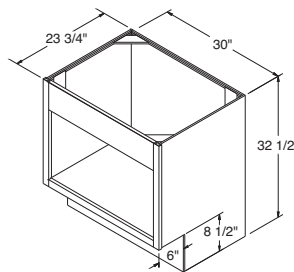


NOTES ✓

- ▶ Microwave opening is trimmable.
- ▶ Designed for Built-in Microwaves with trim kits (Cabinet has standard Aristex® natural maple interior).

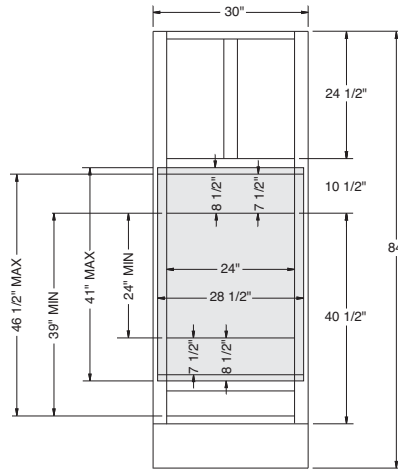
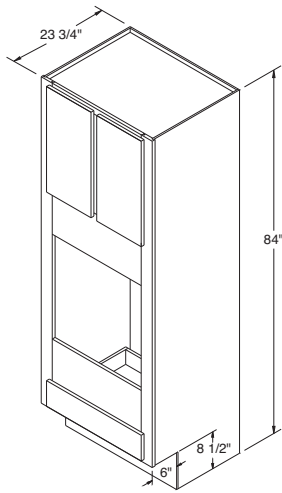
Base Built-In Microwave Cabinet, 32 1/2" High with 8 1/2" Toekick

BMW30UD



Oven Cabinet, 84" High with 8½" Toekick

OC30UD

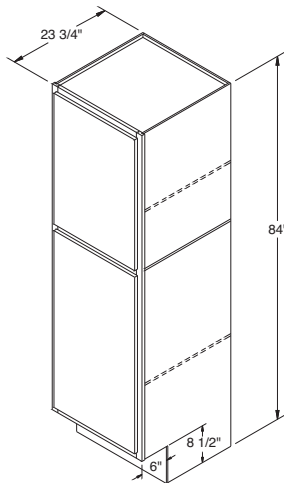


NOTES ✓

- ▶ Oven shelf support kit included.
- ▶ For OCINSTALLKIT, see page 165.

Utility Cabinets, 84" High, 23¾" Deep with 8½" Toekick

U18UD
U24UD



NOTES ✓

- ▶ 84" high Utility cabinets include one fixed shelf between doors and two 3/4" thick adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Lower doors cannot be cut for glass.
- ▶ Large openings on miter styles will be two doors doweled together.

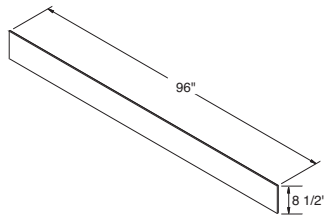
NOTES ✓

- ▶ TOEKICKUD includes two pieces, TOEKICK8UD includes one piece.
- ▶ 96" L x 8 1/2" H x 3/8" T.
- ▶ Not available in Cherry, Rustic, or Toasted Antique finishes.



Toekick, 96" Long, 8 1/2" High

TOEKICKUD
TOEKICK8UD



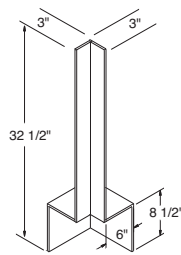
NOTES ✓

- ▶ FBC3X3UD: Base Corner Filler with attached Toekick.
- ▶ F324UD: Filler 3" W x 24" H.
- ▶ FBC3X3UD and F324UD not available in Cherry, Rustic, or Toasted Antique finishes.

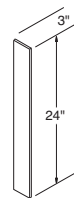


Base Corner Filler/Filler

FBC3X3UD



F324UD



Moulding Scribe

MSW8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MSW16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MSW24 (3 - 8' pcs)
MSW32 (4 - 8' pcs)
MSW40 (5 - 8' pcs)
MSW48 (6 - 8' pcs)
MSW200 (25 - 8' pcs)

Moulding Outside Corner

90°

MOCW8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MOCW16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MOCW24 (3 - 8' pcs)
MOCW32 (4 - 8' pcs)
MOCW40 (5 - 8' pcs)
MOCW48 (6 - 8' pcs)
MOCW200 (25 - 8' pcs)

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Scribe dimension: 1/4" x 3/4" x 8'.
- ▶ MSW not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ Moulding Outside Corner dimension: 3/4" x 3/4" x 8'.
- ▶ MOCW not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Use the Moulding Outside Corner to create a finished look on ends of cabinet runs.

Moulding Outside Corner

135°

MOC135-8 (1 - 8' pcs)

Moulding Triple Bead

MTBEAD8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MTBEAD16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MTBEAD24 (3 - 8' pcs)

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Outside Corner dimension: 5/8" x 5/8" x 8'.
- ▶ MOC135-8 not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ Moulding Triple Bead dimension: 3/4" x 1/2" x 8'.
- ▶ MTBEAD8 not available in Rustic finishes.
- ▶ MTBEAD16 and MTBEAD24 not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Use the Moulding Outside Corner to create a finished look on ends of cabinet runs.
- ▶ MTBEAD can be used with Insert Crown Moulding.

Moulding Crown

Crown – Wood

MCROWN8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MCROWN16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MCROWN24 (3 - 8' pcs)

Moulding Crown

Crown – Insert

MICROWN8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MICROWN16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MICROWN24 (3 - 8' pcs)

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Crown dimension: 1 7/16" x 1 3/4" x 8'.
- ▶ Moulding Crown Insert dimension: 3 5/16" x 2 1/2" x 8'.
- ▶ MCROWN not available in Toasted Antique finish.
- ▶ MICROWN8 available in all finishes.
- ▶ MICROWN16 and MICROWN24 not available in Toasted Antique finish.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ For Moulding Solutions, see pages 44 & 45.
- ▶ Remember to order extra Mouldings when working with mitered corners.
- ▶ MICROWN is designed for inserts (i.e. dentil, rope, triple bead.)
- ▶ At minimum, leave a 3" reveal at the end of a run to allow Moulding and countertop ample clearance to return back to the wall.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Full Overlay Crown dimension: 1 3/4" x 1 3/4" x 8'.
- ▶ Moulding Tall Crown dimension: 2 3/8" x 3 17/32" x 8'.
- ▶ MFOLCR8 available in all finishes.
- ▶ MFOLCR16 and MFOLCR24 not available in Toasted Antique finish.
- ▶ MTCROWN not available in Toasted Antique finish.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

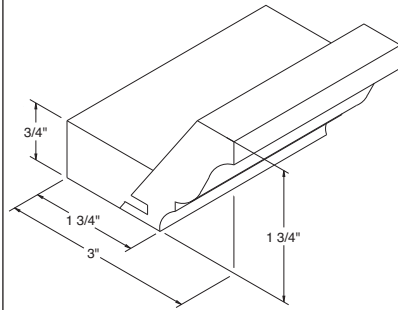
- ▶ For Moulding Solutions, see pages 44 & 45.
- ▶ Remember to order extra Mouldings when working with mitered corners.
- ▶ At minimum, leave a 3" reveal at the end of a run to allow Moulding and countertop ample clearance to return back to the wall.



Moulding Crown (continued)

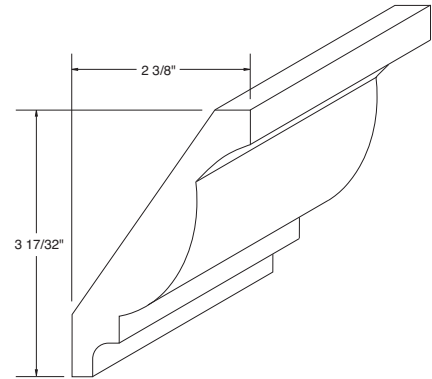
Crown – Full Overlay

- ▶ **MFOLCR8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MFOLCR16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MFOLCR24** (3 - 8' pcs)



Crown – Tall

- ▶ **MTCROWN8** (1 - 8' pcs)



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Shaker Crown dimension: 2 19/32" x 2" x 8'.
- ▶ MSHKRCROWN available in Maple and Rustic finishes only.
- ▶ Moulding Counter Top dimension: 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 8'.
- ▶ MCTR not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

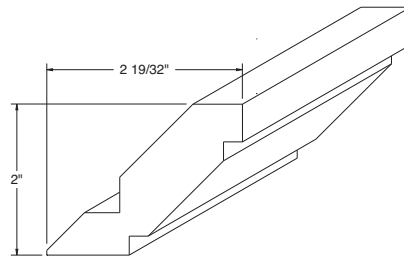
- ▶ For Moulding Solutions, see pages 44 & 45.
- ▶ Remember to order extra Mouldings when working with mitered corners.
- ▶ At minimum, leave a 3" reveal at the end of a run to allow Moulding and countertop ample clearance to return back to the wall.



Moulding Crown (continued)

Crown – Shaker

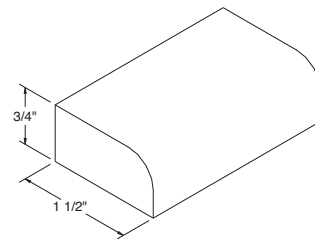
- ▶ **MSHKRCROWN8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MSHKRCROWN16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MSHKRCROWN24** (3 - 8' pcs)



Moulding Counter Top

Radius

- ▶ **MCTR8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MCTR16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MCTR24** (3 - 8' pcs)



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Counter Top dimension: 3/4" x 1 1/2" x 8'.
- ▶ MCTB not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ MCTOG not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

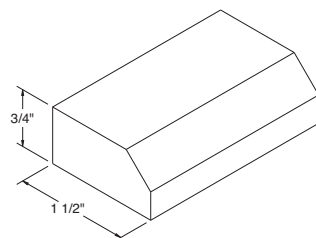
- ▶ MCTB can be flipped upside-down and used as top trim.



Moulding Counter Top (continued)

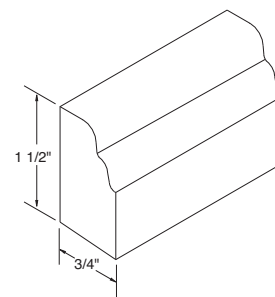
Bevel

- ▶ **MCTB8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MCTB16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MCTB24** (3 - 8' pcs)



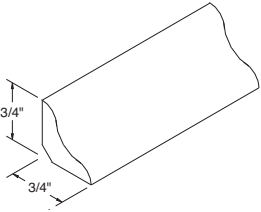
Ogee

- ▶ **MCTOG8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MCTOG16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- ▶ **MCTOG24** (3 - 8' pcs)



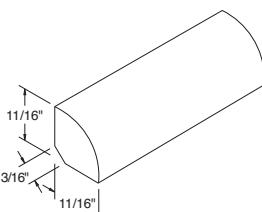
Moulding Cove

MCV8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MCV16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MCV24 (3 - 8' pcs)
MCV32 (4 - 8' pcs)
MCV40 (5 - 8' pcs)
MCV48 (6 - 8' pcs)
MCV200 (25 - 8' pcs)




Moulding Quarter Round

MQR8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MQR16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MQR24 (3 - 8' pcs)
MQR32 (4 - 8' pcs)
MQR40 (5 - 8' pcs)
MQR48 (6 - 8' pcs)
MQR200 (25 - 8' pcs)



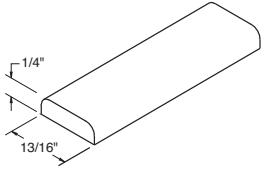
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Cove dimension: 3/4" x 3/4" x 8'.
- ▶ MCV not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ Moulding Quarter Round dimension: 11/16" x 11/16" x 8'.
- ▶ MQR not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



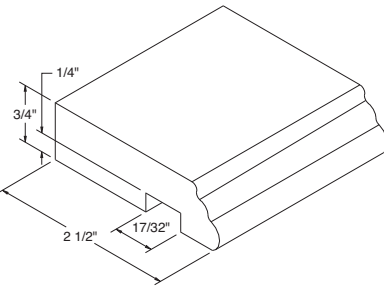
Moulding Batten

MBAT8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MBAT16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MBAT24 (3 - 8' pcs)
MBAT32 (4 - 8' pcs)
MBAT40 (5 - 8' pcs)
MBAT48 (6 - 8' pcs)




Moulding Traditional Soffit Trim

MTST8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MTST16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MTST24 (3 - 8' pcs)



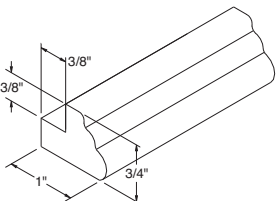
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Batten dimension: 1/4" x 13/16" x 8'.
- ▶ MBAT not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ Moulding Traditional Soffit dimension: 2 1/2" x 3/4" x 8'.
- ▶ MTST not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



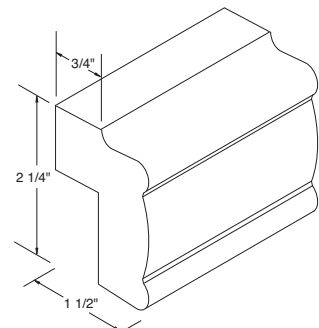
Moulding Traditional Cap

MTCAP8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MTCAP16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MTCAP24 (3 - 8' pcs)



Moulding Tall Light Rail

MTLR8 (1 - 8' pcs)
MTLR16 (2 - 8' pcs)
MTLR24 (3 - 8' pcs)



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Traditional Cap dimension: 3/4" x 1" x 8'.
- ▶ Moulding Tall Light Rail dimension: 2 1/4" x 1 1/2" x 8'.
- ▶ MTCAP8 not available in Rustic finishes.
- ▶ MTCAP16 and MTCAP24 not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ MTLR not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ MTCAP can be flipped upside-down and used as a base piece for a stacked top trim.



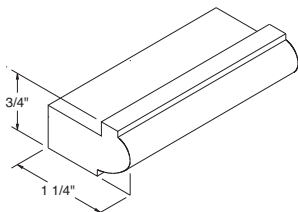
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Light Rail dimension: 3/4" x 1 1/4" x 8'.
- ▶ MLR not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ Moulding Traditional Trim dimension: 3/4" x 3/4" x 8'.
- ▶ MTT not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



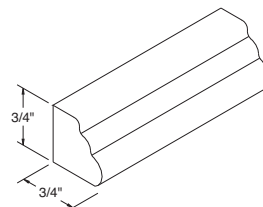
Moulding Light Rail

- MLR8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- MLR16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- MLR24** (3 - 8' pcs)



Moulding Traditional Trim

- MTT8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- MTT16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- MTT24** (3 - 8' pcs)



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Traditional Batten dimension: 5/16" x 3/4" x 8'.
- ▶ MTBAT not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ Moulding Dentil dimension: 1/2" x 3/4" x 8'.
- ▶ MDENTIL not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

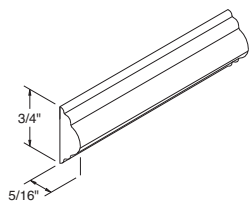
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ MTBAT and MDENTIL can be used with Insert Crown Moulding.



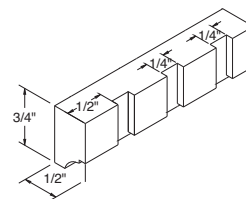
Moulding Traditional Batten

- MTBAT8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- MTBAT16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- MTBAT24** (3 - 8' pcs)



Moulding Dentil

- MDENTIL8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- MDENTIL16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- MDENTIL24** (3 - 8' pcs)



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Moulding Rope dimension: 3/4" x 3/8" x 8'.
- ▶ MROPE not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ Moulding Base Shoe dimension: 5/8" x 4 1/4" x 8'.
- ▶ MBS not available in Toasted Antique finish.

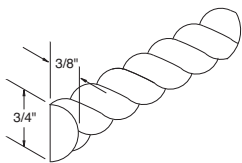
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ MROPE can be used with Insert Crown Moulding.



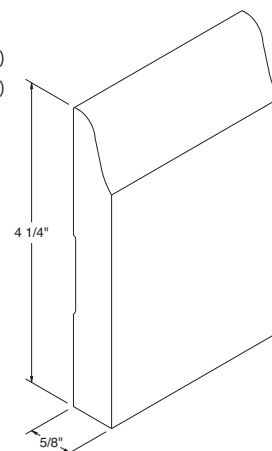
Moulding Rope

- MROPE8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- MROPE16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- MROPE24** (3 - 8' pcs)



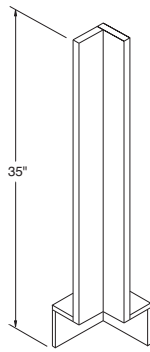
Moulding Base Shoe

- MBS8** (1 - 8' pcs)
- MBS16** (2 - 8' pcs)
- MBS24** (3 - 8' pcs)

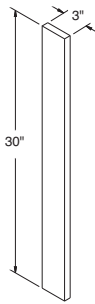


Fillers

- FBC3X3**
- F330**
- F331**
- F342**
- F631**
- F642**
- F380**
- F392**
- F680**
- F692**
- FF331**
- FF396**
- FFL331**
- FFL396**
- FFL631**
- FFL696**
- BLVDFF331 (pair)**
- F531A45 (pair)**
- TKF3**



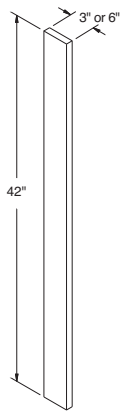
FBC3X3



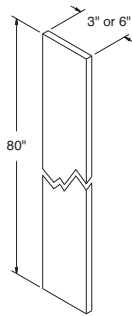
F330



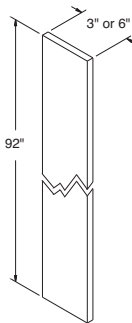
F331 & F631



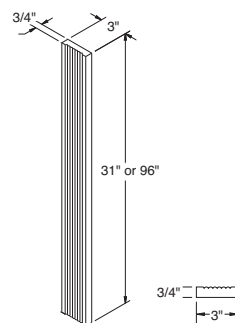
F342 & F642



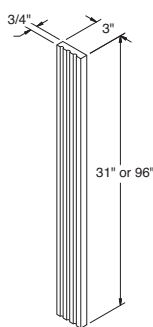
F380 & F680



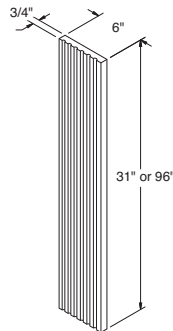
F392 & F692



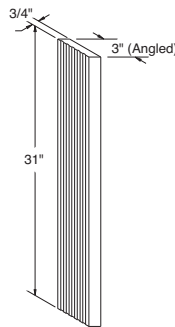
FF331 & FF396
(3" Reeded Fillers)



FFL331 &
FFL396
(3" Fluted Fillers)



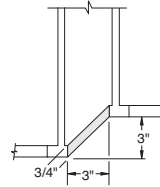
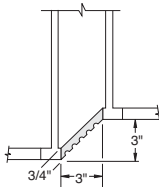
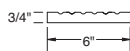
FFL631 &
FFL696
(6" Fluted Fillers)



BLVDFF331 (pair)
(Angled Fluted/
Plain Filler)



F531A45 (pair)
(Decorative Angled
Fluted/Plain Filler)



TKF3

NOTES

- ▶ FBC3X3 Overlays available for Briarcliff, Durham, Eastland, Ellsworth, Monroe, Nantucket, Sutherland, and Wentworth. Must order separately under OL3X3 code.
- ▶ All Fillers finished on front and two long edges, except for F531A45 and BLVDFF331 which are finished on both sides and both long edges.
- ▶ All Fillers are 3/4" thick.
- ▶ FBC3X3 - Base Corner Filler with Toekick attached.
- ▶ F330 - 3" wide Filler.
- ▶ F331 - 3" wide Filler.
- ▶ F342 - 3" wide Filler.
- ▶ F631 - 6" wide Filler.
- ▶ F642 - 6" wide Filler.
- ▶ F380 - 3" wide Utility Filler.
- ▶ F392 - 3" wide Utility Filler.
- ▶ F680 - 6" wide Filler.
- ▶ F692 - 6" wide Filler.
- ▶ FF331 - 3" wide Reeded Filler.
- ▶ FF396 - 3" wide Reeded Filler.
- ▶ FFL331 - 3" wide Fluted Filler.
- ▶ FFL396 - 3" wide Fluted Filler.
- ▶ FFL631 - 6" wide Fluted Filler.
- ▶ FFL696 - 6" wide Fluted Filler.
- ▶ BLVDFF331 - 45° reversible angled Filler (fluted one side). Comes as a pair. Reversible, finished on back.
- ▶ F531A45 - 45° reversible decorative angled Filler (fluted one side). Comes as a pair. Trimmable 2" top and bottom. Reversible, finished on back.
- ▶ TKF3 - Toekick Filler. Order under style #010.
- ▶ FBC3X3 and F330-F692 not available in Toasted Antique finish.
- ▶ FF331 not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ FF396 not available in Rustic finishes.
- ▶ FFL not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ BLVDFF331 not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ▶ F531A45 not available in Rustic finishes.

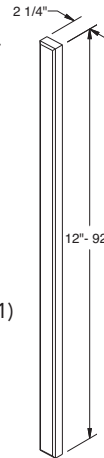


NOTES ✓

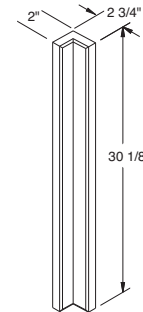
- ▶ The outside profile of the Overlay matches the outside door profile.
- ▶ 3/4" thick.
- ▶ Order under door style number (ex. Nantucket Antique #201, Eastland Autumn #552).
- ▶ Use OL3X3 for FBC3X3 Base Corner Filler.
- ▶ Use OL12 for 12" high Wall.
- ▶ Use OL14 for 14" high Wall.
- ▶ Use OL18 for 18" high Wall.
- ▶ Use OL24 for 24" high Wall.
- ▶ Use OL26 for 30" high Vanity.
- ▶ Use OL30 for 30" high Wall.
- ▶ Use OL31 for 35" high Base/Vanity.
- ▶ Use OL335 for PEPR335 Panels (page 151).
- ▶ Use OL36 for 36" high Wall.
- ▶ Use OL42 for 42" high Wall.
- ▶ Use OL80 for 84" high Utility.
- ▶ Use OL86 for 90" high Utility.
- ▶ Use OL92 for 96" high Utility.

Overlays

		Use For
OL3X3	2" x 30 ¹ / ₈ " & 2 ³ / ₄ " x 30 ¹ / ₈ "	FBC3X3 Base Corner Filler
OL12	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 11 ¹ / ₂ "	12" High Wall
OL14	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 13 ¹ / ₂ "	14" High Wall
OL18	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 17 ¹ / ₂ "	18" High Wall
OL24	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 23 ¹ / ₂ "	24" High Wall
OL26	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 25 ¹ / ₂ "	30" High Vanity
OL30	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 29 ¹ / ₂ "	30" High Wall
OL31	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 30 ¹ / ₈ "	35" High Base/Vanity
OL335	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 30 ¹ / ₈ "	PEPR335 Panels (page 151)
OL36	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 35 ¹ / ₂ "	36" High Wall
OL42	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 41 ¹ / ₂ "	42" High Wall
OL80	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 79 ¹ / ₂ "	84" High Utility
OL86	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 85 ¹ / ₂ "	90" High Utility
OL92	2 ¹ / ₄ " x 91 ¹ / ₂ "	96" High Utility



OL12-OL92



OL3X3

* Overlays are only available in Briarcliff, Durham, Eastland, Ellsworth, Monroe, Nantucket, Sutherland, and Wentworth.

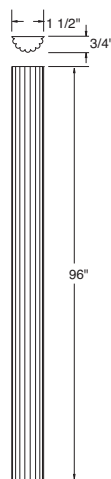


NOTES ✓

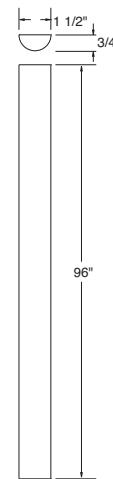
- ▶ SPTRINGEND is sold in pairs and are trimmable up to 5" each.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

Split Turnings

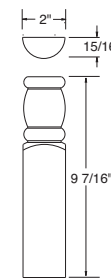
REED96
SPOOL96
SPTRINGEND



REED96 (each)



SPOOL96 (each)



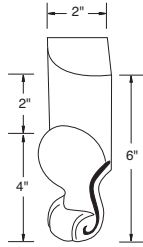
SPTRINGEND (pair)



Decorative Legs

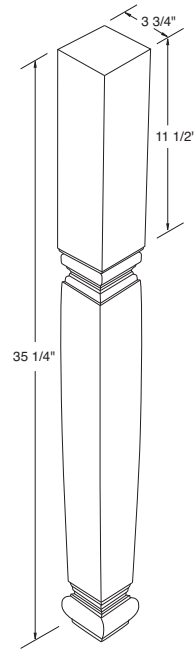
French Leg

FRNLEG



Island Leg

ISLEGSQ



NOTES ✓

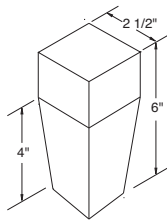
- ▶ Trimmable.
- ▶ FRNLEG available in Cherry, Maple, and White/Antique finishes only.
- ▶ ISLEGSQ not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Decorative Legs (continued)

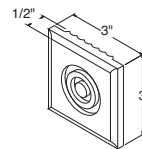
Tapered Leg

TAPLEG



Rosette

FFROS3X3



NOTES ✓

- Tapered Leg
- ▶ Trimmable.
 - ▶ TAPLEG available in Cherry, Maple, and White/Antique finishes only.
- Rosette
- ▶ Grooved to fit FFs.
 - ▶ FFROS3X3 not available in Rustic finishes.



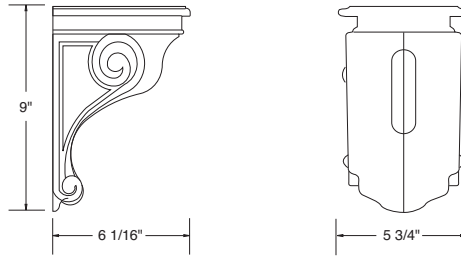
NOTES ✓

- ▶ In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven into a stud wall.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Small Corbel

SMCORBEL



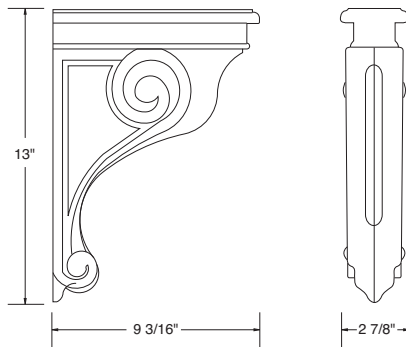
NOTES ✓

- ▶ In order to support substantial weight, Corbels must be properly installed with the attachment screws driven into a stud wall.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Large Corbel

LGCORBEL



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Finished on all sides (reversible).
- ▶ Not intended to be used as a freestanding shelf support.
- ▶ VCORBEL sold in pairs, one left and one right.
- ▶ VCORBEL is 3/4" thick.
- ▶ VCORBEL and VCORBEL11 not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

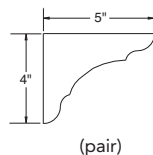
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Use VCORBEL with English Country Valances.

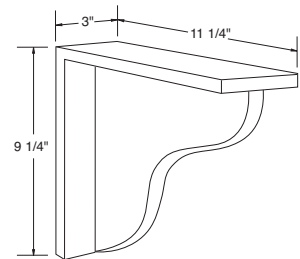


Valance Corbels

VCORBEL

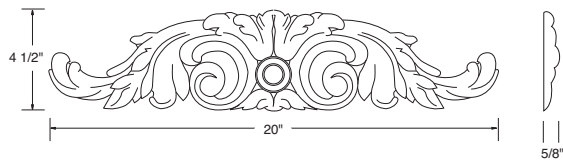


VCORBEL11



Acanthus Overlay

ACOVLY



NOTES ✓

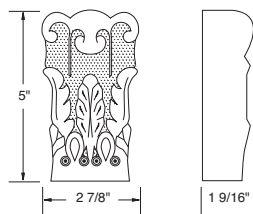
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Can be added to Wood Hood for decorative embellishment. (See page 149).

Acanthus Ornament

ACO



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Valances Scalloped, 4 5/16" High

**V549SC
V561SC
V573SC**



	Length
V549SC	49"
V561SC	61"
V573SC	73"

NOTES ✓

- ▶ 3/4" thick.
- ▶ Valances not finished on back or ends.
- ▶ Trimmable up to 1/2" on each side: 1" overall.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



NOTES ✓

- ▶ 3/4" thick.
- ▶ Valances not finished on back or ends.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Valances Arch, 5" High

- V525RA**
- V531RA**
- V537RA**
- V543RA**
- V549RA**
- V561RA**
- V573RA**



	A =	Length
V525RA	4 1/4"	25"
V531RA	4 1/4"	31"
V537RA	4 1/4"	37"
V543RA	4 1/2"	43"
V549RA	4 1/2"	49"
V561RA	6"	61"
V573RA	6 3/4"	73"

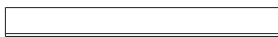
NOTES ✓

- ▶ 3/4" thick.
- ▶ Valances not finished on back or ends.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Valances Straight, 5" High or 8 7/8" High

- V531ST**
- V537ST**
- V540ST**
- V543ST**
- V546ST**
- V549ST**
- V561ST**
- V573ST**
- V937ST**
- V949ST**
- V961ST**
- V973ST**



V531ST-V573ST



V937ST-V973ST

	Length
V531ST	31"
V537ST	37"
V540ST	40"
V543ST	43"
V546ST	46"
V549ST	49"
V561ST	61"
V573ST	73"
V937ST	37"
V949ST	49"
V961ST	61"
V973ST	73"

NOTES ✓

- ▶ 3/4" thick.
- ▶ Valances not finished on back or ends.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Valances English Country, 5" High

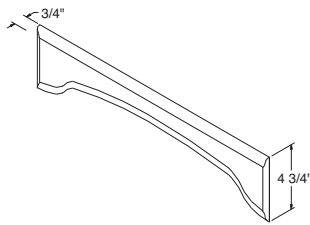
- V525EC**
- V537EC**
- V549EC**
- V585EC**



	Cut Out	Length
V525EC	8 15/16"	25"
V537EC	16 7/16"	37"
V549EC	31 3/8"	49"
V585EC	46 1/4"	85"

Frieze Rails, 4^{3/4}" High

FR513
FR516
FR519
FR522
FR528
FR534
FR540



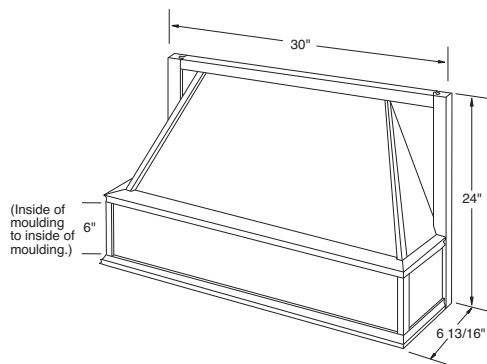
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Frieze Rail is attached to face frame with angle brackets (included).
- ▶ Outside edge profiled.
- ▶ FR513 – for 15" wide WOL/BOL Wall cabinets.
- ▶ FR516 – for 18" wide WOL/BOL Wall cabinets.
- ▶ FR519 – for 21" wide WOL/BOL Wall cabinets.
- ▶ FR522 – for 24" wide WOL and Bookcase cabinets.
- ▶ FR528 – for 30" wide WOL and Bookcase cabinets.
- ▶ FR534 – for 36" wide WOL, Bookcase, and Activity Center cabinets.
- ▶ FR540 – for 42" wide Bookcase and Activity Center cabinets.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

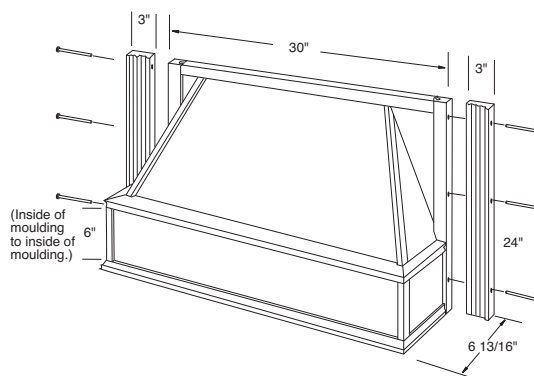


Tapered Wood Hoods (with Liner), 24" High

TWH30



TWH36



NOTES ✓

- ▶ White metal liner included with all Wood Hoods and cannot be ordered separately.
- ▶ Install Wood Hoods between adjoining 12" deep cabinets (15" deep cabinets are not recommended).
- ▶ Check your local building code for installation heights above the range.
- ▶ TWH36 has two plain/fluted stiles with metal wings included to extend Hood to 36" width.
- ▶ Blower unit not included. See page 150 for TWHBLOWER390 and TWHCONVKIT.
- ▶ Not available in Toasted Antique finish.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Wood Hoods are designed to be used with Acanthus Overlay (ACOVLY).



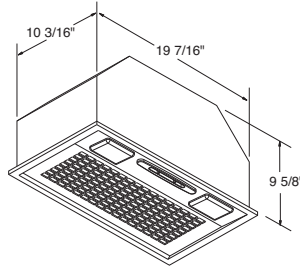
NOTES ✓

- ▶ 6" diameter vent.
- ▶ One year warranty.
- ▶ Two 40-watt candelabra lights, (not included), and three fan setting levels.
- ▶ CFM Rating – Maximum 390 CFM (cubic feet per minute).
- ▶ Order under style #010.
- ▶ Manufacturer recommends 24"-30" clearance between cooking surface and blower unit.
- ▶ Filter not included.



Tapered Wood Hood Blower

TWHBLOWER390



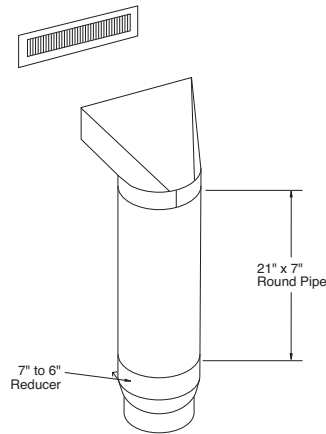
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Kit allows TWHBLOWER390 to be vented internally.
- ▶ Order under style #010.
- ▶ Kit includes: One 21" x 7" round pipe, 1 adjustable collar, 1 white metal soffit grille, 1 adjustable boot, a 7" to 6" reducer, and FILTER390.
- ▶ FILTER390 also available to order separately for replacements.



Tapered Wood Hood Conversion Kit

TWHCONVKIT



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Replacement filters for use with TWHCONVKIT.

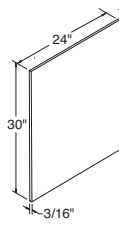


Filter390

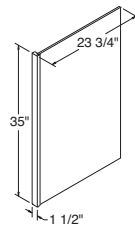
FILTER390

Panels

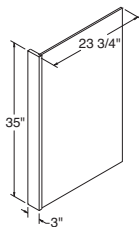
- PDWP**
- PEPR1.535**
- PEPR335 ****
- PEPRPLY1.535 ***
- PEPRPLY335 ***
- PREF2384**
- PREF2396**
- PREPRP1.584**
- PREPRP1.596**
- PREPR33096**
- PSFEP**



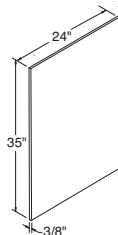
PDWP



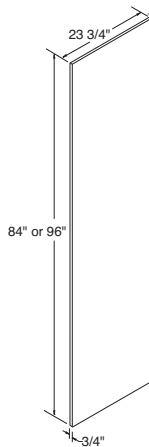
PEPR1.535
PEPRPLY1.535



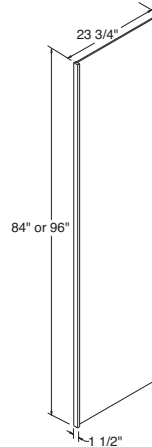
PEPR335
PEPRPLY335



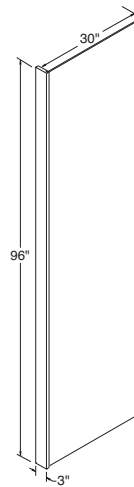
PSFEP



PREF2384
PREF2396



PREPRP1.584
PREPRP1.596



PREPR33096

NOTES ✓

- ▶ PEPR overlays available in Briarcliff, Durham, Eastland, Monroe, Nantucket, Sutherland, and Wentworth. Must order separately under OL335 product code. (See page 144.)
- ▶ PDWP, PEPR335, PEPRPLY1.535, PEPRPLY335, PREF2384, PREF2396, PREPRP1.584, PREPRP1.596, PREPR33096 not available in Toasted Antique finish.
- ▶ PEPR1.535 and PSFEP not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.
- ★ PEPRPLY1.535 and PEPRPLY335 not available in White or Antique finishes. When PEPRPLY1.535 is ordered in Rustic finishes, rustic characteristics on Filler only.
- ★★ PEPR335 has rustic characteristics on Filler only.
- † PREPRP1.584 and PREPRP1.596 will be laminate when ordered in White and Antique styles. When ordered in Rustic finishes, rustic characteristics on Panels only.



Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
PDWP	Dishwasher Front Panel	3/16" x 24" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
PEPR1.535	Aristex® 3/8" End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PEPR335 **	Aristex® 3/8" End Panel w/3" Stile	3" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Laminate
PEPRPLY1.535 *	Plywood 3/8" End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Veneer
PEPRPLY335 *	Plywood 3/8" End Panel/ Stile Complete	3" x 23 3/4" x 35"	Front Long	Exterior	Interior	Veneer
PREF2384	Veneered Furniture Board Plywood Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 23 3/4" x 84"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREF2396	Veneered Furniture Board Plywood Refrigerator End Panel	3/4" x 23 3/4" x 96"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREPRP1.584 †	Plywd. 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 84"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREPRP1.596 †	Plywd. 3/8" Refrigerator End Panel w/1 1/2" Stile	1 1/2" x 23 3/4" x 96"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PREPR33096	Veneered Furniture Board Refrigerator 3/4" End Panel w/3" Stile	3" x 30" x 96"	Front Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
PSFEP	Aristex® Sink End Panel	3/8" x 24" x 35"	None	Exterior	Interior	Laminate

NOTES ✓

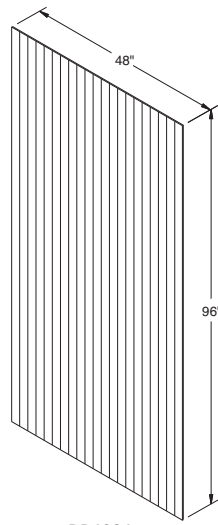
▶ BP4896 not available in Rustic, Oak & Hickory, or Toasted Antique finishes.

★PP9635 is not available in White or Antique finishes.

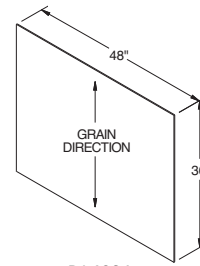


Stock Panels

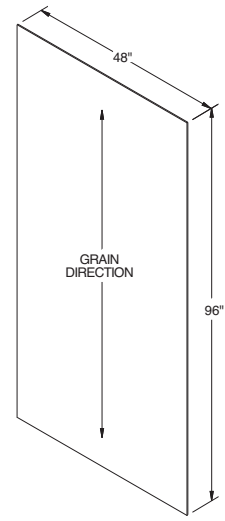
BP4896
PA4836
PA4896
PP9635 *
P4836
P4896



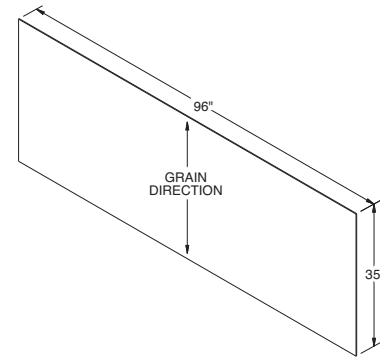
BP4896



PA4836
P4836



PA4896
P4896



PP9635

Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
BP4896	Beadboard Panel	3/16" x 48" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
PA4836	Stock Panel - Aristex® Laminate	1/4" x 48" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
PA4896	Stock Panel - Aristex® Laminate	1/4" x 48" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
PP9635 *	Stock Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 96" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
P4836	Stock Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 48" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
P4896	Stock Panel - Veneer	3/16" x 48" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

NOTES ✓

▶ End panels are shipped two per carton.

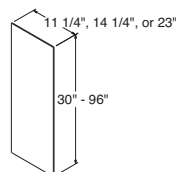
▶ EP1430 and EP1442 are sized for 15" deep cabinets.

▶ Not available in Toasted Antique finish.



Veneer End Panels

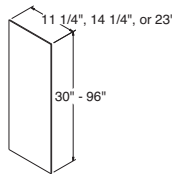
EP1130 (2/ctn.)
EP1142 (2/ctn.)
EP1430 (2/ctn.)
EP1442 (2/ctn.)
EP2335 (2/ctn.)
EP2384 (2/ctn.)
EP2396 (2/ctn.)



Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
EP1130	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EP1142	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EP1430	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EP1442	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EP2335	Base End Panel	3/16" x 23" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EP2384	Utility End Panel	3/16" x 23" x 84"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
EP2396	Utility End Panel	3/16" x 23" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

Laminate End Panels (EPA Panels)

- EPA1130 (1/ctn.)
- EPA1142 (1/ctn.)
- EPA1430 (1/ctn.)
- EPA1442 (1/ctn.)
- EPA2335 (1/ctn.)
- EPA2384 (1/ctn.)
- EPA2396 (1/ctn.)



NOTES ✓

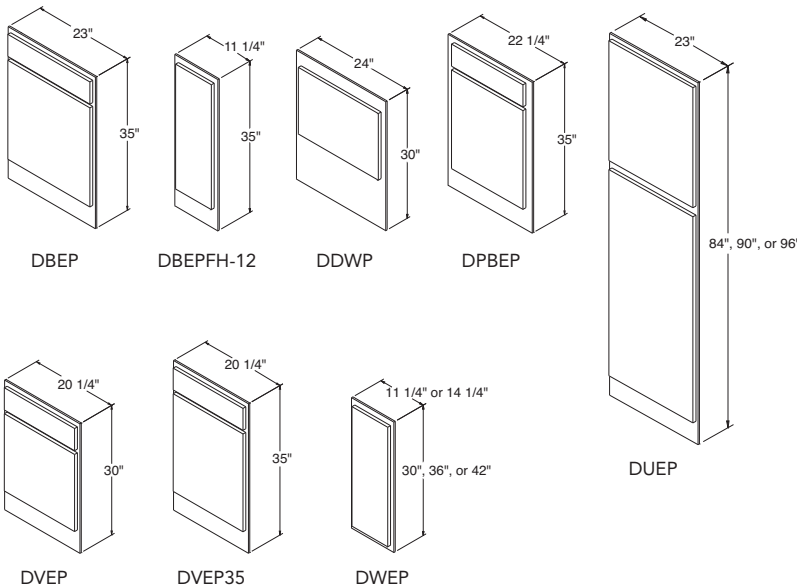
- ▶ 1/4" thick panels with one-sided Aristex® laminate on exterior (no edge finish).
- ▶ One panel per package – NOT sold in pairs.
- ▶ EPA1430 and EPA1442 are sized for 15" deep cabinets.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
EPA1130	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	1/4" x 11 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA1142	Wall End Panel for 12" Depth	1/4" x 11 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA1430	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	1/4" x 14 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA1442	Wall End Panel for 15" Depth	1/4" x 14 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA2335	Base End Panel	1/4" x 23" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA2384	Utility End Panel	1/4" x 23" x 84"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
EPA2396	Utility End Panel	1/4" x 23" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate

Decorative End Panels

- DBEP ★
- DBEPFH-12 ★
- DDWP
- DPBEP ★
- DUEP84 ★
- DUEP90 ★
- DUEP96 ★
- DVEP ★
- DVEP35 ★
- DWEP30 ★
- DWEP36 ★
- DWEP42 ★
- DWEP1530 ★
- DWEP1536 ★
- DWEP1542 ★



NOTES ✓

- ▶ DBEP and DPBEP include one door and one drawer front on an EP2335 Veneer End Panel and five screws for mounting.
- ▶ DDWP includes one door, one Panel 24" x 30", and screws for installation. Shipped unassembled.
- ▶ DUEP includes two doors and one EP__ Veneer End Panel, and screws for assembly. Shipped assembled.
- ▶ DUEP will have three doors on miter styles (Landen, Grayson, Saybrooke, Wentworth, and Sutherland.)
- ▶ DVEP includes one door, one drawer front, and one Panel 20 1/4" x 30", and screws for assembly. Shipped assembled.
- ▶ DWEP parts include one door and an EP__ Veneer End Panel and four screws for mounting. Shipped assembled.
- ▶ Actual sizes of doors and drawer fronts used will vary slightly by style. For exact dimensions, refer to parts dimension guide.
- ▶ Panel construction is the same for Standard, Select, and Ply Select.

★Specify L or R on full overlay styles for all Decorative Panels except DDWP.



Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
DBEP ★	Decorative Base End	3/16" x 23" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DBEPFH-12 ★	Decorative Base End for 12" Depth	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DDWP	Decorative Dishwasher Front	3/16" x 24" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DPBEP ★	Decorative Peninsula Base End	3/16" x 22 1/4" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DUEP84 ★	Decorative Utility End	3/16" x 23" x 84"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DUEP90 ★	Decorative Utility End	3/16" x 23" x 90"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DUEP96 ★	Decorative Utility End	3/16" x 23" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DVEP ★	Decorative Vanity End	3/16" x 20 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DVEP35 ★	Decorative Vanity End	3/16" x 20 1/4" x 35"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP30 ★	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP36 ★	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP42 ★	Decorative Wall End	3/16" x 11 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP1530 ★	Decorative Wall End for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 30"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP1536 ★	Decorative Wall End for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 36"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer
DWEP1542 ★	Decorative Wall End for 15" Depth	3/16" x 14 1/4" x 42"	None	Exterior	Raw	Veneer

NOTES ✓

- ▶ All End Panel Columns feature an attached 3/8" laminate finished end panel.
- ▶ EPCWFLs are reversible and designed for use in Wall applications.
- ▶ EPCBFLs are designed for use in Base applications.
- ▶ EPCTFLs are designed for use in Tall applications.
- ▶ End Panel Columns are available in Cherry, Maple, and White/Antique finishes only.
- ▶ Field measure for countertops is recommended due to the unique profile on the end panel filler.

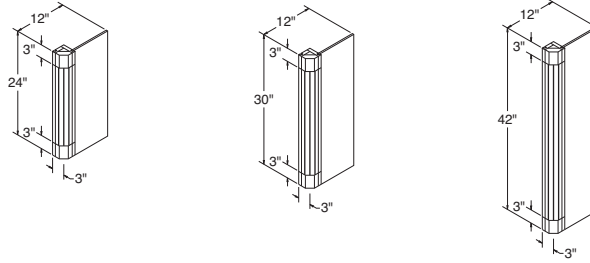
★Specify L or R to indicate panel location.



End Panel Columns, Fluted

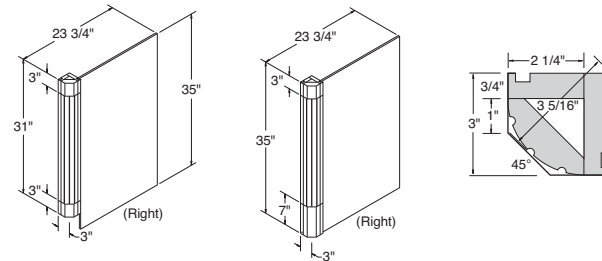
Wall

EPCWFL24
EPCWFL30
EPCWFL42



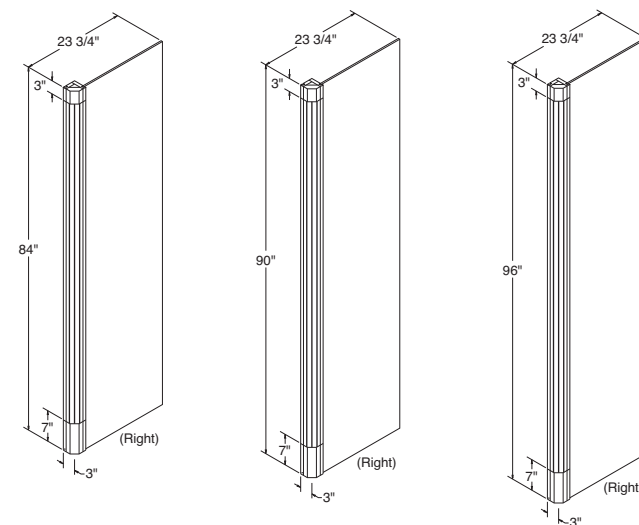
Base

EPCBFL31 ★
EPCBFL35 ★



Tall

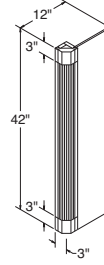
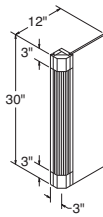
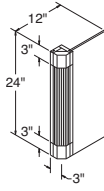
EPCTFL84 ★
EPCTFL90 ★
EPCTFL96 ★



End Panel Columns, Reeded

Wall

EPCWRE24
EPCWRE30
EPCWRE42



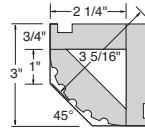
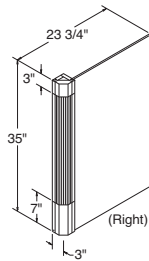
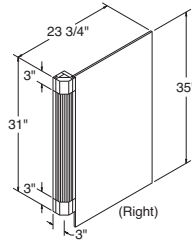
NOTES ✓

- ▶ All End Panel Columns feature an attached 3/8" laminate finished end panel.
 - ▶ EPCWREs are reversible and designed for use in Wall applications.
 - ▶ EPCBREs are designed for use in Base applications.
 - ▶ EPCTREs are designed for use in Tall applications.
 - ▶ End Panel Columns are available in Cherry, Maple, and White/Antique finishes only.
 - ▶ Field measure for countertops is recommended due to the unique profile on the end panel filler.
- ★Specify L or R to indicate panel location.



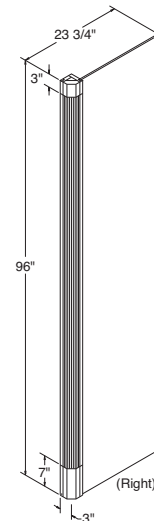
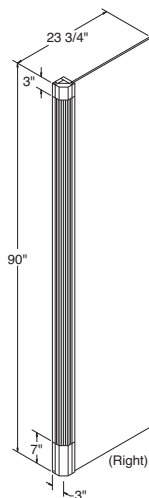
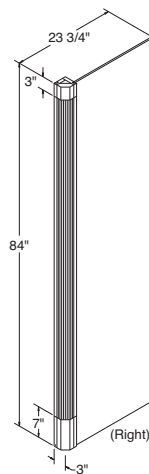
Base

EPCBRE31 ★
EPCBRE35 ★



Tall

EPCTRE84 ★
EPCTRE90 ★
EPCTRE96 ★



NOTES ✓

- ▶ All End Panel Columns feature an attached 3/8" laminate finished end panel.
- ▶ EPCWRDs are reversible and designed for use in Wall applications.
- ▶ EPCBRDs are designed for use in Base applications.
- ▶ EPCTRDs are designed for use in Tall applications.
- ▶ End Panel Columns are available in Cherry, Maple, and White/Antique finishes only.
- ▶ Field measure for countertops is recommended due to the unique profile on the end panel filler.

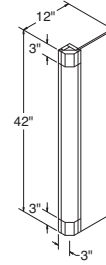
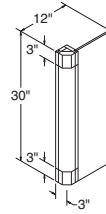
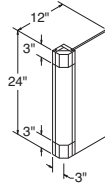
★Specify L or R to indicate panel location.



End Panel Columns, Round

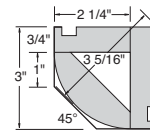
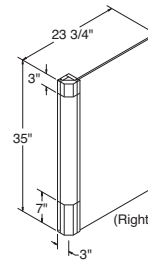
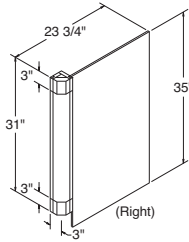
Wall

EPCWRD24
EPCWRD30
EPCWRD42



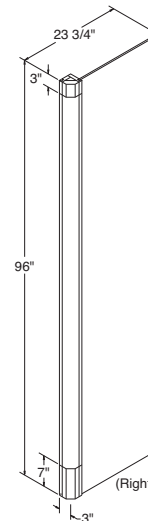
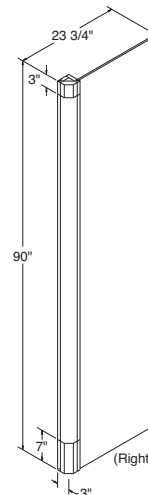
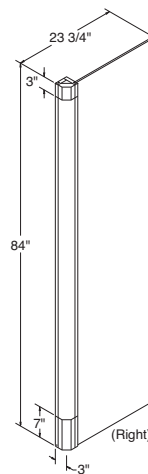
Base

EPCBRD31 *
EPCBRD35 *



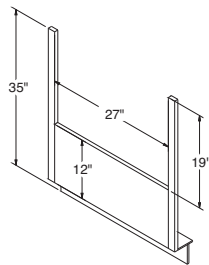
Tall

EPCTRD84 *
EPCTRD90 *
EPCTRD96 *



Range Panel, 35" High

RP30



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Rail, Panel, and Toekick.
- ▶ 27" opening.
- ▶ RP30 not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

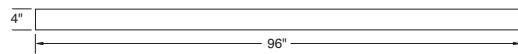
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ Use drawer front to cover bottom portion of panel.



Toekick

TOEKICK
TOEKICK8



NOTES ✓

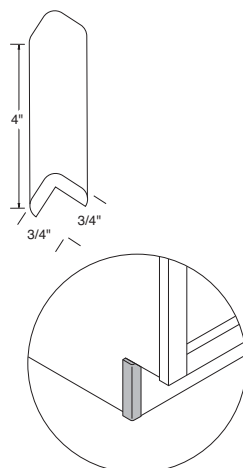
- ▶ Toekick dimension: 1/4" x 4" x 96"
- ▶ TOEKICK – 4 - 96" pieces, 1/4" thick, and 4" wide.
- ▶ TOEKICK8 – 1 - 96" piece, 1/4" thick, and 4" wide.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Item	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
TOEKICK	Aristex® Toekick	1/4" x 4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate
TOEKICK8	Aristex® Toekick	1/4" x 4" x 96"	None	Exterior	Raw	Laminate

Toekick Cap

TKC



NOTES ✓

- ▶ TKC dimension: 3/4" x 4" x 3/4"
- ▶ TKC recommended for use with recessed toekick construction cabinets.
- ▶ Sold in pairs.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



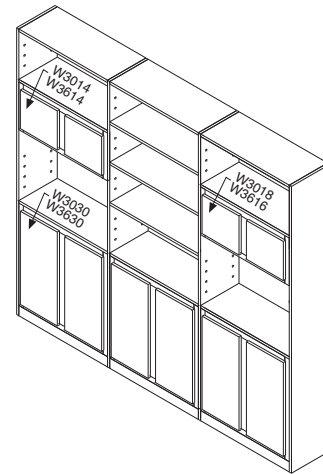
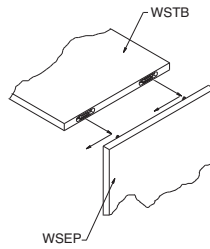
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Wall System

- WSCP1384** Center Panel (1 per ctn.)
- WSEP1384** End Panels (2 per ctn.)
- WSS30** Wall System Shelves (2 per ctn.)
- WSS36** Wall System Shelves (2 per ctn.)
- WSS60** Wall System Shelves (2 per ctn.)
- WSTB30** Top/Bottom (2 per ctn.)
- WSTB36** Top/Bottom (2 per ctn.)



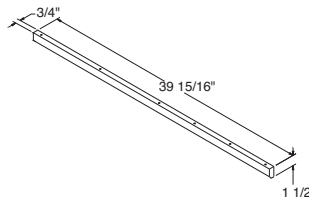
Panel	Description	Size (T x W x H)	Edge Finish	Color Side 1	Color Side 2	Finish
WSCP1384	Center Panel	3/4" x 13" x 84"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
WSEP1384	End Panels	3/4" x 13" x 84"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
WSS30	Wall System Shelves	3/4" x 13" x 30"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
WSS36	Wall System Shelves	3/4" x 13" x 36"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
WSS60	Wall System Shelves	3/4" x 13" x 60"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
WSTB30	Top/Bottom	3/4" x 13" x 30"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer
WSTB36	Top/Bottom	3/4" x 13" x 36"	1 Long	Exterior	Exterior	Veneer

Book Shelf Kit

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Recommended for use with Bookcase units where loads on shelves will exceed over 60 lbs.
- ▶ One Shelf Kit required per shelf.
- ▶ Order under door style number.
- ▶ Not available in Toasted Antique finish.

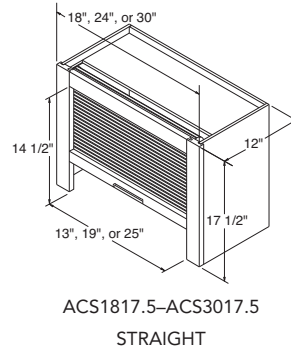
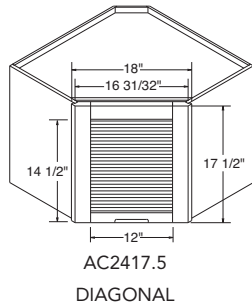
BKSHELFKIT



Appliance Centers

Under Wall Cabinet Accessory

- AC2417.5** Appliance Center, Diagonal
- ACS1817.5** Appliance Center, Straight
- ACS2417.5** Appliance Center, Straight
- ACS3017.5** Appliance Center, Straight



NOTES ✓

- ▶ AC2417.5 is designed to be used between countertop and Diagonal Wall cabinet.
- ▶ AC2417.5 opening – 12" W x 14.5" H.
- ▶ ACS1817.5 opening – 13" W x 14.5" H.
- ▶ ACS2417.5 opening – 19" W x 14.5" H.
- ▶ ACS3017.5 opening – 25" W x 14.5" H.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

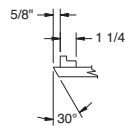
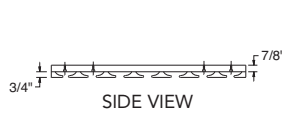
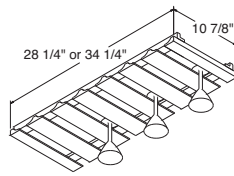
Work Zone **1** Food Storage.



Stem Glass Holders

Under Wall Cabinet Accessory

- SGH30**
- SGH36**



NOTES ✓

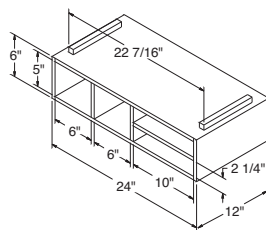
- ▶ Designed to be mounted underneath a standard Wall cabinet.
- ▶ SGH30 holds 7 rows.
- ▶ SGH36 holds 9 rows.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



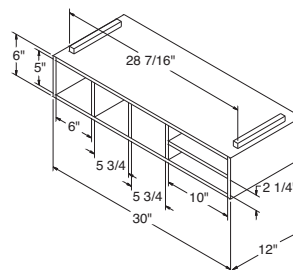
Organizer Shelves

Under Wall Cabinet Accessory

- ORG24**



- ORG30**



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Designed to mount underneath Wall cabinet.
- ▶ Top, bottom, and sides are finished.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



NOTES ✓

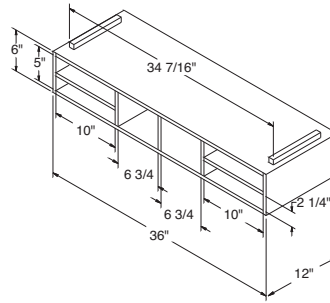
- ▶ Designed to mount underneath Wall cabinet.
- ▶ Top, bottom, and sides are finished.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Organizer Shelves (continued)

Under Wall Cabinet Accessory

ORG36



NOTES ✓

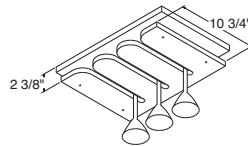
- ▶ One 3/4" thick matching Aristex® shelf mounted to each Stem Glass Holder.
- ▶ Stem Glass Holder is installed by placing shelf in position with included shelf clips.
- ▶ SGH18 fits 18" wide Wall cabinets.
- ▶ SGH21 fits 21" wide Wall cabinets.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Stem Glass Holders

Wall Open Cabinet Accessory

**SGH18
SGH21**



NOTES ✓

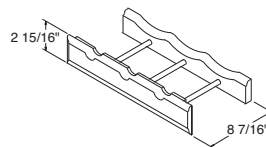
- ▶ One 3/4" notched matching Aristex® shelf and four clips included.
- ▶ Wine Caddy rests on shelf and shelf can be adjusted to desired position.
- ▶ WC18 holds three bottles. Fits 18" wide Wall cabinets.
- ▶ WC21 holds four bottles. Fits 21" wide Wall cabinets.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



Wine Caddies

Wall Open Cabinet Accessory

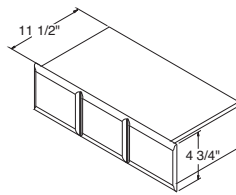
**WC18
WC21**



Apothecary Drawers

Wall Open Cabinet Accessory

APDWR18
APDWR21



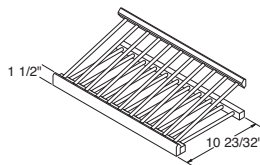
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Will only mount inside of Open Wall cabinets. Cannot be used underneath cabinets.
- ▶ Apothecary Drawer is mounted in a 1/2" standard laminated case (natural maple color), and comes complete with side-mounted Full-Extension drawer guide system.
- ▶ One 3/4" notched matching Aristex® shelf included with each Apothecary Drawer to place on top of case to give it a finished look.
- ▶ Units have a simulated three-panel drawer front except Augusta, Briarcliff, Durham, Ellsworth, and Monroe. Augusta, Ellsworth, and Monroe drawer fronts are slab. Briarcliff and Durham drawer fronts are 5-piece.
- ▶ Does not include decorative hardware on any style.
- ▶ Only available in Standard construction (not available as wood dovetail).
- ▶ Order by door style number, not common style number.
- ▶ APDWR18 fits 18" wide Wall cabinet.
- ▶ APDWR21 fits 21" wide Wall cabinet.
- ▶ Not available in Toasted Antique finish.

Plate Racks

Wall Open Cabinet Accessory

PR18
PR21



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Designed for use in WOL cabinets.
- ▶ PR18 fits 18" wide Wall cabinet. Holds 8 plates.
- ▶ PR21 fits 21" wide Wall cabinet. Holds 10 plates.
- ▶ Can be easily removed for cleaning.
- ▶ Not available in Rustic or Toasted Antique finishes.



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Natural wood finish with chrome bars.
- ▶ Designed for Wall cabinets (30", 36", and 42" high), Base cabinets, Utility cabinets, and Linen Closet cabinets. Make sure to avoid interference with roll trays, full depth shelves, or other interior cabinet accessories.
- ▶ Mounts to door frame.
- ▶ Order under style #010.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

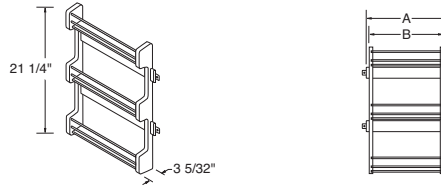
- ▶ Great for use in the bathroom to hold vitamins, medications, etc.



Wall Spice Racks

Wall Cabinet Accessory

- SRD15** Spice Rack, Door Mounted (21 1/4" H x 9 1/2" W)
- SRD18** Spice Rack, Door Mounted (21 1/4" H x 12 1/2" W)
- SRD21** Spice Rack, Door Mounted (21 1/4" H x 15 1/2" W)



	Recommended for
SRD15	15" or 30" wide
SRD18	18" or 36" wide
SRD21	21" or 42" wide

	A dimension	B dimension
SRD15	10 1/2"	9 1/2"
SRD18	13 1/2"	12 1/2"
SRD21	16 1/2"	15 1/2"

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Pegged board is 3/8" thick.
- ▶ Recommended for use in LRB36. Pegged board can be trimmed for use in smaller applications.
- ▶ PDO includes 8 wooden posts and board.
- ▶ PDOPOSTS includes 4 wooden posts.
- ▶ Order under style #010.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

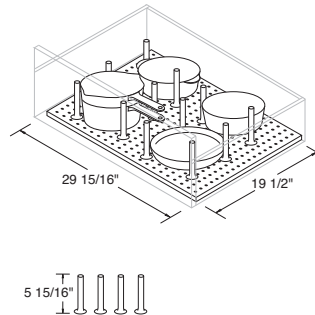
- ▶ Work Zone 4 Cleanup.



Pegged Dish Organizer

Drawer Accessory

PDO
PDOPOSTS



NOTES ✓

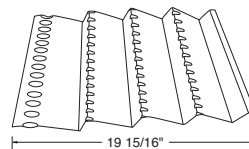
- ▶ White plastic tiered rack with notches to help keep spices from rolling.
- ▶ Depth is 19 15/16" to fit a dovetail drawer and can be easily trimmed with no cutting to 18 15/16" to fit a furniture board drawer.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



Drawer Spice Racks

Drawer Accessory

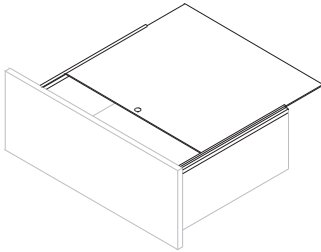
- SR12**
- SR15**
- SR18**
- SR21**
- SR24**



Bread Lid Kits

Drawer Accessory

BLK15	Bread Lid Kit
BLK18	Bread Lid Kit
BLK21	Bread Lid Kit
BLK24	Bread Lid Kit
UMBLK15C	Undermount Bread Lid Kit (for 3/4" Dovetail Drawer)
UMBLK18C	Undermount Bread Lid Kit (for 3/4" Dovetail Drawer)
UMBLK21C	Undermount Bread Lid Kit (for 3/4" Dovetail Drawer)
UMBLK24C	Undermount Bread Lid Kit (for 3/4" Dovetail Drawer)



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Acrylic Bread Lid Kit.
- ▶ Drawer not included.
- ▶ Order under style #010.
- ▶ BLK units are for standard drawer boxes.
- ▶ UMBLK units are for dovetail drawer boxes.

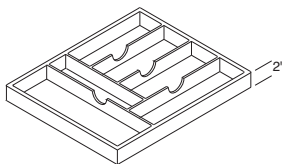


Cutlery Trays

Drawer Accessory

CT15	Cutlery Tray 15", Plastic
CT15UM	Cutlery Tray 15", Plastic
CT18	Cutlery Tray 18", Plastic
CT18UM	Cutlery Tray 18", Plastic
CT21	Cutlery Tray 21", Plastic
CT21UM	Cutlery Tray 21", Plastic
CT24	Cutlery Tray 24", Plastic
CT24UM	Cutlery Tray 24", Plastic

	Width	Depth
CT15	9 27/32"	18 15/16"
CT15UM	9 15/16"	19 9/16"
CT18	12 27/32"	18 15/16"
CT18UM	12 15/16"	19 9/16"
CT21	15 27/32"	18 15/16"
CT21UM	15 15/16"	19 9/16"
CT24	18 27/32"	18 15/16"
CT24UM	18 15/16"	19 9/16"



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cutlery Trays are standard on drawer Base cabinets 15"-24" wide.
- ▶ All Cutlery Trays are white and 2" high.
- ▶ CT __ depth is 18 15/16" (for 20" deep furniture board drawers).
- ▶ CT __ UM depth is 19 9/16" (for 21" deep undermount dovetail drawers).
- ▶ Order under style #010.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone Preparation.



NOTES ✓

- ▶ CBK contains Cutlery Drawer, drawer front, drawer frame assembly, and Cutting Board.
- ▶ CBK can be field installed for B18, B36, and DB18.
- ▶ Order under door style number.

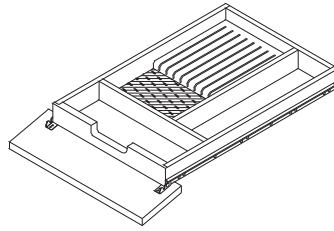
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **2** Preparation.

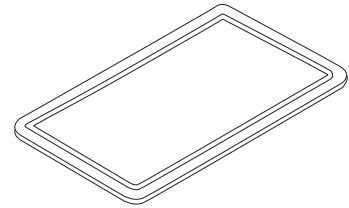
Cutting Board Kit

Drawer Accessory

CBK



CUTLERY KIT



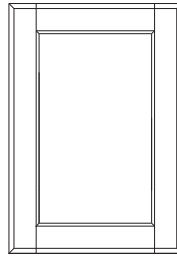
CUTTING BOARD

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Cabinet not included. Must be ordered separately.
- ▶ Not available in Nantucket or Augusta.
- ▶ Order Teagan doors as Winstead.
- ▶ Durham is only available in WPG sizes.
- ▶ Glass is not included.
- ▶ Not available on Utility and LCD cabinet tall doors.
- ▶ Doors prepared for insert by customer.

Doors Cut For Glass

DCFG



† Durham, Ellsworth, and Monroe are only available in WPG sizes.

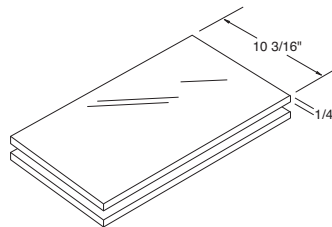
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Meets KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- ▶ Cannot be trimmed.
- ▶ Kit includes two 1/4" thick tempered glass shelves and shelf clips.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



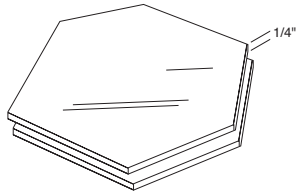
Glass Shelf Kits, 12" Deep

- GSK1512**
- GSK1812**
- GSK2112**
- GSK2412**
- GSK2712**
- GSK3012**
- GSK3312**
- GSK3612**

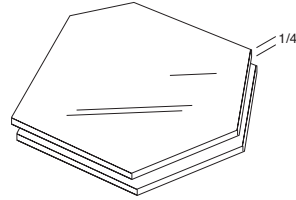


Glass Shelf Kits, Diagonal

GSKDC24
GSKDC27



GSKDC24 (FITS DC...24)



GSKDC27 (FITS DC...27)

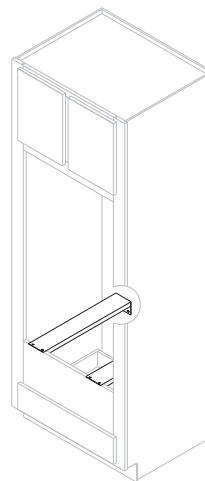
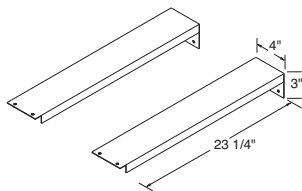
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Meets KCMA standards of 15 lbs. per square foot.
- ▶ Cannot be trimmed.
- ▶ Kit includes two 1/4" thick tempered glass shelves and shelf clips.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



Oven Installation Kit

OCINSTALLKIT



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Two metal brackets to support ovens and microwaves.
- ▶ Designed to be used with OC and OCD cabinets.
- ▶ Cabinet not included.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Pantry Shelf Kits contain four shelves and sixteen clips.
- ▶ Maximum weight per square foot is 15 lbs.
- ▶ Pantry Shelf Kits are natural maple laminate or specify PKS_ _VH for white.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



Pantry Shelf Kits

1/2" Thick

PKS15

Pantry Shelf Kit (13 1/2" x 22 1/2"-1/2" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS15WH

Pantry Shelf Kit (13 1/2" x 22 1/2"-1/2" thick, white laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS18

Pantry Shelf Kit (16 1/2" x 22 1/2"-1/2" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS18WH

Pantry Shelf Kit (16 1/2" x 22 1/2"-1/2" thick, white laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS24

Pantry Shelf Kit (22 1/2" x 22 1/2"-1/2" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS24WH

Pantry Shelf Kit (22 1/2" x 22 1/2"-1/2" thick, white laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS1512

Pantry Shelf Kit (13 1/2" x 10 11/32"-1/2" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS1512WH

Pantry Shelf Kit (13 1/2" x 10 11/32"-1/2" thick, white laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS1812

Pantry Shelf Kit (16 1/2" x 10 11/32"-1/2" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS1812WH

Pantry Shelf Kit (16 1/2" x 10 11/32"-1/2" thick, white laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS2412

Pantry Shelf Kit (22 1/2" x 10 11/32"-1/2" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS2412WH

Pantry Shelf Kit (22 1/2" x 10 11/32"-1/2" thick, white laminate, fits 12" deep)

3/4" Thick

PKS15C

Pantry Shelf Kit (13 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS15CWH

Pantry Shelf Kit (13 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, white laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS18C

Pantry Shelf Kit (16 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS18CWH

Pantry Shelf Kit (16 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, white laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS24C

Pantry Shelf Kit (22 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS24CWH

Pantry Shelf Kit (22 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, white laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS30C

Pantry Shelf Kit (28 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS30CWH

Pantry Shelf Kit (28 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, white laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS36C

Pantry Shelf Kit (34 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS36CWH

Pantry Shelf Kit (34 1/2" x 22 1/2"-3/4" thick, white laminate, fits 24" deep)

PKS1512CWH

Pantry Shelf Kit (13 1/2" x 10 11/32"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS1812C

Pantry Shelf Kit (16 1/2" x 10 11/32"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS1812CWH

Pantry Shelf Kit (16 1/2" x 10 11/32"-3/4" thick, white laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS2412C

Pantry Shelf Kit (22 1/2" x 10 11/32"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS2412CWH

Pantry Shelf Kit (22 1/2" x 10 11/32"-3/4" thick, white laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS3012C

Pantry Shelf Kit (28 1/2" x 10 11/32"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS3012CWH

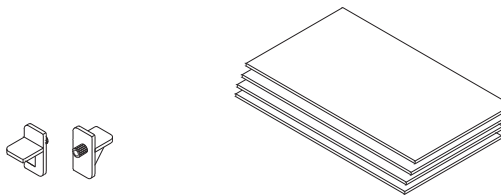
Pantry Shelf Kit (28 1/2" x 10 11/32"-3/4" thick, white laminate, fits 12" deep)

PKS3612C

Pantry Shelf Kit (34 1/2" x 10 11/32"-3/4" thick, natural maple laminate, fits 12" deep)

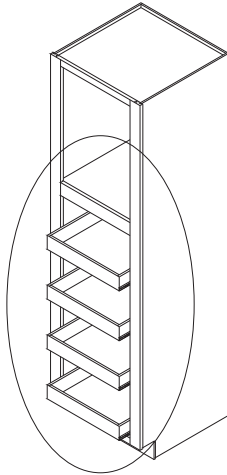
PKS3612CWH

Pantry Shelf Kit (34 1/2" x 10 11/32"-3/4" thick, white laminate, fits 12" deep)



Pantry Roll Out Kits

UPK15	Pantry Roll Out Kit 15" (10 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)
UPK15WH	Pantry Roll Out Kit 15" (10 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)
UPK18	Pantry Roll Out Kit 18" (13 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)
UPK18WH	Pantry Roll Out Kit 18" (13 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)
UPK24	Pantry Roll Out Kit 24" (19 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)
UPK24WH	Pantry Roll Out Kit 24" (19 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)
UPK30	Pantry Roll Out Kit 30" (25 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)
UPK30WH	Pantry Roll Out Kit 30" (25 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)
UPK36	Pantry Roll Out Kit 36" (31 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)
UPK36WH	Pantry Roll Out Kit 36" (31 11/16" W x 20 3/16" D x 3 1/8" H)



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Pantry Roll Out Kits contain four trays, eight suspension tracks, four corner standards, and installation screws.
- ▶ Maximum weight per square foot is 15 lbs.
- ▶ Pantry Roll Out Trays cannot be used in any Utility cabinet 12" deep.
- ▶ Pantry Roll Out Kits are natural maple laminate or specify UPK_ _WH for white.
- ▶ Order under style #010.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

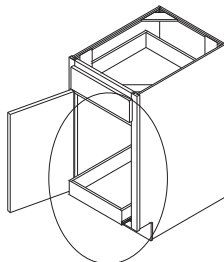
Work Zone **1** Food Storage.

- ▶ Shelf or Roll Out Tray Kits can be used to convert a standard Utility cabinet into a Pantry.



Roll Out Kits

TKIT15	Roll Out Tray Kit 15" (fits 12" opening) Fits B15, B30, SB30, B15FH, & B30FH
TKIT15WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 15" (fits 12" opening) Fits B15, B30, SB30, B15FH, & B30FH
TKIT18	Roll Out Tray Kit 18" (fits 15" opening) Fits B18, B36, SB36, B18FH, & B36FH
TKIT18WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 18" (fits 15" opening) Fits B18, B36, SB36, B18FH, & B36FH
TKIT21	Roll Out Tray Kit 21" (fits 18" opening) Fits B21, B42, SCB48, SB42, B21FH, & B42FH
TKIT21WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 21" (fits 18" opening) Fits B21, B42, SCB48, SB42, B21FH, & B42FH
TKIT24	Roll Out Tray Kit 24" (fits 21" opening) Fits B24, B48, SB24, SB48, B24DD, B24DDRT, & B24FH
TKIT24WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 24" (fits 21" opening) Fits B24, B48, SB24, SB48, B24DD, B24DDRT, & B24FH
TKIT27	Roll Out Tray Kit 27" (fits 24" opening) Fits B27RT
TKIT27WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 27" (fits 24" opening) Fits B27RT
TKIT30	Roll Out Tray Kit 30" (fits 27" opening) Fits B30RT
TKIT30WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 30" (fits 27" opening) Fits B30RT
TKIT33	Roll Out Tray Kit 33" (fits 30" opening) Fits B33RT
TKIT33WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 33" (fits 30" opening) Fits B33RT
TKIT36	Roll Out Tray Kit 36" (fits 33" opening) Fits B36RT
TKIT36WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 36" (fits 33" opening) Fits B36RT
TKIT39	Roll Out Tray Kit 39" (fits 16 1/2" opening) Fits B39RT
TKIT39WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 39" (fits 16 1/2" opening) Fits B39RT
TKIT45	Roll Out Tray Kit 45" (fits 19 1/2" opening) Fits B45RT
TKIT45WH	Roll Out Tray Kit 45" (fits 19 1/2" opening) Fits B45RT



NOTES ✓

- ▶ TKIT15/TKIT15WH-TKIT36/TKIT36WH Contain: One tray, two track slides, two mounting blocks, two 2 1/2" wood screws, four 5/8" wood screws, and two 1/8" spacers.
- ▶ TKIT39/TKIT39WH & TKIT45/TKIT45WH Contain: two trays, four track slides, four mounting blocks, two 2 1/2" wood screws, eight 5/8" wood screws, and two 1/8" spacers.
- ▶ Hardwood front, furniture board back, sides, and bottom or specify TKIT_ _WH for white.
- ▶ Maximum weight per square foot is 15 lbs.
- ▶ All guides are white.
- ▶ Order under style #010.
- ▶ No TKIT available for B27 due to face frame.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS

- ▶ An additional Roll Out Tray can be installed above the Base cabinet half-depth shelf.



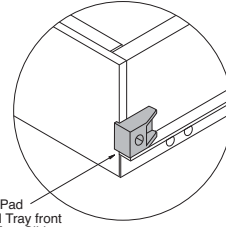
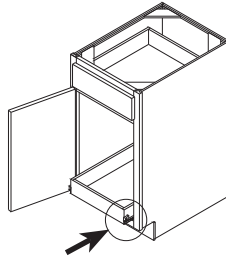
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Includes two bumpers, two screws.
- ▶ Use to protect door from Roll Tray corner.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



Roll Tray Bumper Pads

RTBP



Place Bumper Pad on edge of Roll Tray front on top of Roll Tray Slide.

NOTES ✓

- ▶ White epoxy coated wire with Full Extension guides.
- ▶ Includes two 27 quart Wastebaskets with wire storage compartment.
- ▶ Mounted on white melamine board and installs to floor of cabinet.
- ▶ Order under style #010.

★ Fits 15" wide Base cabinet. Installation of this accessory requires removing half-depth shelf. See matrix on page 170 for installation recommendations.

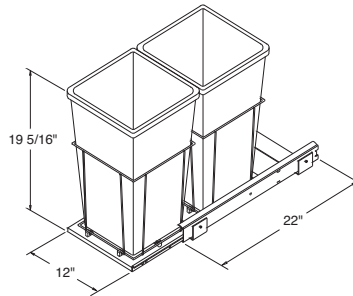
DESIGN SOLUTIONS

Work Zone **4** Cleanup.



Double Wastebasket Roll Out

DWBR *



Sink Tip-Out Trays

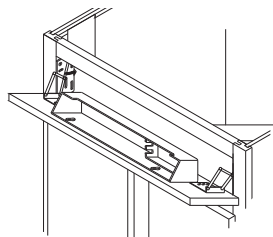
NOTES ✓

- ▶ Pulls to add to the false front must be ordered separately.
- ▶ If STOTs are used on a full overlay style, it is recommended that a Pull be used. See matrix on page 170 for installation recommendations.
- ▶ 2 1/4" deep.
- ▶ Order under style #010.



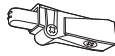
STOT30WH
STOT36WH

Sink (tip-out) Tray 30" (two 11½" trays) White
Sink (tip-out) Tray 36" (two 14½" trays) White



Smart Stop Door Mechanism

SSDM



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Creates a smooth and silent closing motion.
- ▶ Recommended usage per cabinet: 1 per door on any door with 2 hinges and 2 per door on any door with 3 or more hinges. Additional units may be required when an accessory item is attached to the cabinet door.
- ▶ Not recommended for use on bi-fold doors or Base SuperCabinets™.

Hinges

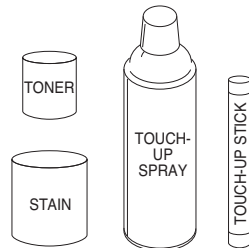
HINGEADJ
HINGE6WAY

NOTES ✓

- ▶ HINGEADJ is used on 7/16" overlay door styles (except butt door applications).
- ▶ HINGE6WAY is used on 3/4" overlay door styles, full overlay door styles, and butt door applications of 7/16" overlay door styles.
- ▶ Order under door style number.

Stain, Toner, and Touch-Up

- STAINPT** Pint of Stain
- STAINQT** Quart of Stain
- TONERPT** Pint of Toner
- TUKIT *** Touch-Up Kit
- TUPSTICK **** Touch-Up Stick
- TUPSPRAY** Touch-Up Spray Can



NOTES ✓

- ▶ Order 1 pint of Toner for 1 quart of Stain.
- ▶ For white and antique styles, Touch-Up is only recommended for face frames and End Panels.
- ▶ Use Maple/Birch for Rustic finishes.
- ★ Touch-Up Kit contains one felt marker and one putty stick.
- ★★ Touch-Up Stick – when ordering TUPSTICK, a single putty stick in the selected color is sent.
- † Wheat stain for Oak, Hickory, and Cherry will be the same.

Wood Type	Color	Style #	Toner	Stain/Glaze
Oak	Natural	•	–	–
Oak	Wheat†	186	–	Wheat
Oak	Spice	185	Spice	Spice
Oak	Saddle	171	Saddle	Saddle
Maple/Birch	Fawn	197	Fawn	–
Maple/Birch	Autumn	183	Autumn	Autumn
Maple	Natural	182	Natural	–
Maple/Birch	Rouge	180	Rouge	Rouge
Maple	Cocoa	179	Glaze Toner	Cocoa Glaze
Maple/Birch	Saddle	170	Saddle	Saddle
Maple	Java	168	Glaze Toner	Java Glaze
Maple	Sarsaparilla	193	Sarsaparilla	Sarsaparilla
Thermofoil	White	•	–	–
Thermofoil	Antique	•	–	–
PureStyle™ Laminates	Toasted Antique	•	–	–
Hickory	Natural	•	–	–
Hickory	Wheat†	177	–	Wheat
Hickory	Saddle	172	Saddle	Saddle
Cherry	Cognac	195	Cognac	Cognac
Cherry	Wheat†	176	–	Wheat
Cherry	Cocoa	175	Glaze Toner	Cocoa Glaze
Cherry	Rouge	174	Rouge	Rouge
Cherry	Saddle	173	Saddle	Saddle
Cherry	Java	169	Glaze Toner	Java Glaze

TRADITIONAL STORAGE ACCESSORY MATRIX

Cabinet	Double Wastebasket Roll Out	Sink Tip-Out Tray 30"	Sink Tip-Out Tray 36"	Cabinet	Double Wastebasket Roll Out	Sink Tip-Out Tray 30"	Sink Tip-Out Tray 36"
B12	•	•	•	SF36	P	*	•
B15	H *	•	•	SF42	P		*
B18	H	•	•	SF48	P		
B21	H	•	•	SFC36	P		•
B24	H	•	•	SFC42	P		
B24DD	H	•	•	PB18	F	•	•
B27	•	•	•	PB24	F	•	•
B30	H *	•	•	PB30	F	•	•
B33	H	•	•	PB36	F	•	•
B36	H	•	•	PB42	F	•	•
B39	H	•	•	PB48	F	•	•
B42	H	•	•	PBSC27	F	•	•
B48	H	•	•	PBSC42	F	•	•
B15FH	*	•	•	PBSC48	F	•	•
B18FH	*	•	•	U18		•	•
B21FH	*	•	•	U24		•	•
B24FH	*	•	•	U1812	•	•	•
B30FH	*	•	•	U2412	•	•	•
B36FH	*	•	•	U1896		•	•
BWB18	•	•	•	U2496		•	•
SCB36	•	•	•	U189612	•	•	•
SCB39	H	•	•	U249612	•	•	•
SCB42	H	•	•	U1890		•	•
SCB45	H	•	•	U2490		•	•
SCB48	H	•	•	U189012	•	•	•
SCER36	•	•	•	U249012	•	•	•
SB24	P			B24DDFHUD		•	•
SB27	P	•	†	B30FHUD		•	•
SB30	P	*	•	B33FHUD		•	•
SB33	P		•	B36FHUD		•	•
SB36	P		*	SB30UD	•	*	•
SB39	P			SB36UD	•		*
SB42	P			U18UD		•	•
SB48	P			U24UD		•	•
SF30	P						

NOTES ✓

- Key**
- F** Must remove full-depth shelf.
 - H** Must remove half-depth shelf.
 - I** Can be installed without modification to cabinet.
 - P** Location of plumbing should be checked prior to installation of storage accessory.
 - *** Recommended.
 - Not applicable.
 - †** Only one tray will fit.

GLASS SIZE CHART FOR WALL PREPPED FOR GLASS CABINETS

	Briarcliff Dryden Durham Eastland Sutherland Wentworth		Ellsworth		Harrison Roxburgh Winstead		Kincaid Manchester Monroe Saybrooke		Grayson Landen		Avalon Ayden Oakland Pioneer Radford Sinclair Westbury	
	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height	Width	Height
RECOMMENDED GLASS SIZES												
WPG1542	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	10 13/16"	37 13/16"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	8 1/8"	35 1/8"	9 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3042	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	10 13/16"	37 13/16"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	8 1/8"	35 1/8"	9 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG1842	12 5/8"	36 5/8"	13 13/16"	37 13/16"	13 7/8"	37 7/8"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG3642	12 5/8"	36 5/8"	13 13/16"	37 13/16"	13 7/8"	37 7/8"	12 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2142	15 5/8"	36 5/8"	16 13/16"	37 13/16"	16 7/8"	37 7/8"	15 1/4"	36 1/4"	14 1/8"	35 1/8"	15 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG2442	18 5/8"	36 5/8"	19 13/16"	37 13/16"	19 7/8"	37 7/8"	18 1/4"	36 1/4"	17 1/8"	35 1/8"	18 5/8"	36 5/8"
WPG1536	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	10 13/16"	31 13/16"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	8 1/8"	29 1/8"	9 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG3036	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	10 13/16"	31 13/16"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	8 1/8"	29 1/8"	9 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG1836	12 5/8"	30 5/8"	13 13/16"	31 13/16"	13 7/8"	31 7/8"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG3636	12 5/8"	30 5/8"	13 13/16"	31 13/16"	13 7/8"	31 7/8"	12 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2136	15 5/8"	30 5/8"	16 13/16"	31 13/16"	16 7/8"	31 7/8"	15 1/4"	30 1/4"	14 1/8"	29 1/8"	15 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG2436	18 5/8"	30 5/8"	19 13/16"	31 13/16"	19 7/8"	31 7/8"	18 1/4"	30 1/4"	17 1/8"	29 1/8"	18 5/8"	30 5/8"
WPG1530	9 5/8"	24 5/8"	10 13/16"	25 13/16"	10 7/8"	25 7/8"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	8 1/8"	23 1/8"	9 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG3030	9 5/8"	24 5/8"	10 13/16"	25 13/16"	10 7/8"	25 7/8"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	8 1/8"	23 1/8"	9 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG1830	12 5/8"	24 5/8"	13 13/16"	25 13/16"	13 7/8"	25 7/8"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	11 1/8"	23 1/8"	12 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG3630	12 5/8"	24 5/8"	13 13/16"	25 13/16"	13 7/8"	25 7/8"	12 1/4"	24 1/4"	11 1/8"	23 1/8"	12 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG2130	15 5/8"	24 5/8"	16 13/16"	25 13/16"	16 7/8"	25 7/8"	15 1/4"	24 1/4"	14 1/8"	23 1/8"	15 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG2430	18 5/8"	24 5/8"	19 13/16"	25 13/16"	19 7/8"	25 7/8"	18 1/4"	24 1/4"	17 1/8"	23 1/8"	18 5/8"	24 5/8"
WPG3024	9 5/8"	18 5/8"	10 13/16"	19 13/16"	10 7/8"	19 7/8"	9 1/4"	18 1/4"	8 1/8"	17 1/8"	9 5/8"	18 5/8"
PWPG3024	9 5/8"	18 5/8"	10 13/16"	19 13/16"	10 7/8"	19 7/8"	9 1/4"	18 1/4"	8 1/8"	17 1/8"	9 5/8"	18 5/8"
WPG3624	12 5/8"	18 5/8"	13 13/16"	19 13/16"	13 7/8"	19 7/8"	12 1/4"	18 1/4"	11 1/8"	17 1/8"	12 5/8"	18 5/8"
PWPG3624	12 5/8"	18 5/8"	13 13/16"	19 13/16"	13 7/8"	19 7/8"	12 1/4"	18 1/4"	11 1/8"	17 1/8"	12 5/8"	18 5/8"
DCPG2442	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	10 13/16"	37 13/16"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
DCPG2742	9 5/8"	36 5/8"	10 13/16"	37 13/16"	10 7/8"	37 7/8"	9 1/4"	36 1/4"	11 1/8"	35 1/8"	12 5/8"	36 5/8"
DCPG2436	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	10 13/16"	31 13/16"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
DCPG2736	9 5/8"	30 5/8"	10 13/16"	31 13/16"	10 7/8"	31 7/8"	9 1/4"	30 1/4"	11 1/8"	29 1/8"	12 5/8"	30 5/8"
DCPG2430	9 5/8"	24 5/8"	10 13/16"	25 13/16"	10 7/8"	25 7/8"	9 1/4"	24 1/4"	11 1/8"	23 1/8"	12 5/8"	24 5/8"

NOTES ✓

► Nantucket, Augusta, and Teagan are not available in Wall Prepped for Glass cabinets.

HARDWARE CHART

	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center
	H112	Knob	Black Chrome	N/A
	H167	Knob	Polished Brass Plated	N/A
	H300	Knob	Patina Black	N/A
	H302 *	Pull	Patina Black	4"
	H303	Knob	Patina Black	N/A
	H304 *	Pull	Patina Rouge	4"
	H305	Knob	Patina Rouge	N/A
	H307	Knob	Patina Rouge	N/A
	H308 *	Pull 5 1/16"	German Bronze	128mm
	H310	Round Knob 1 1/4"	German Bronze	N/A
	H311 *	Pull 5 1/16"	Antique Pewter	128mm
	H312 *	Cup Pull 2 1/2"	Antique Pewter	64mm
	H313	Round Knob 1 1/4"	Antique Pewter	N/A
	H314 *	Pull	Brushed Satin Nickel	96mm

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Screws included with hardware.
- ▶ Order under style #010.
- ▶ Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.

*Hardware does not fit certain Briarcliff, Durham, Nantucket, and Wentworth drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.



HARDWARE CHART






	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center
	H315 *	Pull	Brushed Satin Nickel	128mm
	H316	Round Knob 1 1/4"	Brushed Satin Nickel	N/A
	H317	Knob 1 1/4"	Polished Chrome	N/A
	H318 *	Pull	Flat Black	128mm
	H319	Large Flower Twist Knob	Pewter	N/A
	H320 *	Twist Wire Drop Handle	Pewter	5"
	H322	Knob	Nouveau White	N/A
	H323	Round Knob 1 1/4"	Flat Black	N/A
	H332	Pull	Brushed Satin Nickel	4"
	H333 *	Pull	Venetian Bronze	4"
	H334 *	Knob	Venetian Bronze	N/A
	H335	Birdcage Pull	Pewter	4"
	H336	Pull 5"	Venetian Bronze	128 mm
	H337	Birdcage Pull	Venetian Bronze	4"

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Screws included with hardware.
- ▶ Order under style #010.
- ▶ Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.

★Hardware does not fit certain Briarcliff, Durham, Nantucket, and Wentworth drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.



HARDWARE CHART				
	PRODUCT CODE	Item Description	Finish/Color	Drill Center
	H338	Pull	Black Chrome	4"
	H339	Birdcage Knob	Venetian Bronze	N/A
	H340	Knob	Venetian Bronze	N/A
	H341	Maple Knob	Standard Finishes Order under Maple finish style numbers: Saddle 170, Rouge 180, Natural 182, Autumn 183, Fawn 197, or Sarsaparilla 193	N/A
	H342	Oak Knob	Standard Finishes Order under Oak finish style numbers: Saddle 171, Spice 185, Wheat 186, or Natural 188	N/A

NOTES ✓

- ▶ Screws included with hardware.
- ▶ Order under style #010 with exception of Maple and Oak Knobs.
- ▶ Hardware is recommended for use on all full overlay and miter door styles (except Avalon and Radford). All other door styles have a reverse bevel and hardware is not required.
- ★ Hardware does not fit certain Briarcliff, Durham, Nantucket, and Wentworth drawers because of small width of recessed center drawer panel.



Aristokraft Limited Lifetime and 5 Year Warranty

Five Year Limited Warranty on Cabinets. Aristokraft warrants to original consumer purchasers for a period of five years from the original date of purchase that all other components of Aristokraft cabinetry shall be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use.

Lifetime Limited Warranty on Drawer Guides and Hinges. Aristokraft warrants to original consumer purchasers for as long as they own their homes that the drawer box, drawer guides and hinges used in the manufacture of Aristokraft cabinetry products shall be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use.

These warranties are only applicable to products used in residential applications within the United States and is not transferable to subsequent owners.

Should defects in material or workmanship exist during the applicable warranty period in any Aristokraft product, Aristokraft will elect at its discretion to either repair or replace the defective material or component free of charge. This warranty covers only parts and materials of the products supplied by Aristokraft. Not covered under this warranty are counter tops, appliances, plumbing fixtures, etc. or the costs, including labor, to remove and reinstall materials and related components such as fittings, appliances, etc.

This warranty shall become void if the cabinets are in any way modified, improperly installed or damaged prior to or during the installation. This also disclaims products utilized in any application other than the standard. Furthermore, this warranty will not apply to cabinets damaged by misuse, neglect, abuse, acts of God, exposure to moisture, exposure to extreme temperatures or the effects of normal wear and tear.

Natural woods may vary in color, characteristics and exhibit subtle changes as they age. Sunlight, smoke, household cleaners and other environmental conditions may also affect the color match over time. These variations are considered to be the nature of the material in relation to their environmental exposure and are not covered under this warranty.

Aristokraft reserves the right to alter design, specifications and material without obligation to make similar changes to products previously manufactured.

The repair(s) or replacement(s) are contingent upon the current product offerings of styles and construction options within the Aristokraft product at the time of the warranty claim. If a warranty claim is filed after an Aristokraft product becomes obsolete, Aristokraft reserves the right to honor the warranty in one of the following fashions:

- 1) To replace the affected component with a new component of the same style.
- 2) To replace the affected component and any other component(s) in the residential application to achieve a uniform appearance with a similar and comparable product style of the originally purchased style.

If components are replaced, Aristokraft cannot guarantee that the finish of these replacements will exactly match the finish and appearance of the components in the residential application. This is due to the changes that occur during the woods' natural aging process, affecting its color and grain.

THIS WARRANTY IS THE EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY OF ARISTOKRAFT AND IS IN LIEU OF AND ARISTOKRAFT DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may have other rights, which vary from state to state. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you.

To obtain replacement(s) under Aristokraft's Five Year and Lifetime Limited warranties, first contact your authorized Aristokraft Cabinetry dealer or distributor, who will arrange for inspection of the cabinet. A dated sales receipt as proof of purchase is required to obtain benefits from this warranty.

If you have difficulty obtaining assistance, please write to:

Aristokraft Cabinetry
One MasterBrand Cabinets Drive
P.O. Box 420
Jasper, IN 47547-0420
Phone: (812) 482-2527 or Fax: (812) 634-2838

Aristokraft Cabinetry is a subsidiary of MasterBrand Cabinets, Inc.

Warped Door Policy

Aristokraft cabinetry is constructed to strict specifications, including the moisture content present in wood. When the moisture content is maintained at a constant level, Aristokraft is able to minimize the amount of expansion and contraction associated with natural wood. When a great amount of expansion and contraction occur, the result can be a warped door. By strictly controlling the amount of humidity present during manufacturing, Aristokraft is helping to ensure you receive a quality product.

Because wood is a natural product, each piece of wood exhibits its own unique color and grain variations. These differences give wood its genuine beauty. The wood's natural properties also determine how each individual piece will react to changing weather conditions. Therefore, eliminating warped doors is virtually impossible.

If you feel that you have a warped door, Aristokraft requires that you perform initial testing to determine the extent of the problem.

1. Remove the door from the cabinet and remove all decorative surface knobs or pulls and hinges.
2. Place the door on a completely flat surface, as determined by using a level, and alternately press on the opposite corners to observe if the door "rocks" or pulls away from the flat surface.
3. If you observe a gap between the door and flat surface, measure the distance to determine the amount of warpage.
 - A door must be warped at least 1/4" before it can be considered for replacement. When ordering a replacement by using Aristokraft Part Replacement Order Form, be sure to fill in the reason for proper replacement code as "W".
 - If the door is warped less than 1/4", we recommend you allow a complete heating and cooling cycle (summer to winter) to allow the door to reach moisture equilibrium. Adding magnetic catches or roller catches will often correct minor problems.
4. If the door does not pull away from the flat surface, it is not warped. Most likely, there is a problem with the cabinet installation. When cabinets are not properly installed in a level or plumb position, they will become racked and will cause the door to appear warped. To check for a racked cabinet, place a level on one end rail. The bubble in the level will appear centered if the cabinet was properly installed in a level position. Now place the level on the other end rail. Again, if the bubble appears centered the cabinet is properly installed in a level position. Any variations in the location of the bubble will indicate the cabinet was not properly installed. (A plumb bob will reveal the same information.)

Another proper installation check is to place the level in the top, and then bottom of the installed cabinets face frame. Identify the bubble's position in both, top and bottom, locations of the face frame. The bubble's position will indicate if the cabinet was not properly installed.

Cabinet Care Suggestions

Cleaning Tip: Never use a dishcloth to clean or dry cabinet exteriors or interiors. Remnants of detergent or grease may be contained within the dishcloth.

Interiors: Aristokraft cabinet interiors are surfaced with Aristex®, a quality laminate material that resists scuffs, marks, and most common household spills.

1. To clean the interior surface, simply wipe with a damp cloth or sponge, then dry.
2. To remove food residue or grease, use the suds from any common dishwashing liquid and a damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.

CAUTION: If a spill occurs, it is important to clean up the spill and dry the surface immediately. A spill left unattended will soak through the Aristex® and cause damage.

Exteriors—Wood Finish: Aristokraft wood exteriors are manufactured with a quality finish that protects the wood and brings out its full beauty. To maintain your cabinets' appearance, Aristokraft recommends cleaning them at least once a month.

1. Simply wipe the surface of your cabinets with a clean damp cloth, then dry.
2. To remove general soil or grease, use the suds from any common dishwashing liquid and a damp cloth to wipe clean. Dry thoroughly.
3. Excess moisture can damage any cabinet finish; areas near the sink, range, dishwasher, oven and baseboards are the most susceptible. Keep these surfaces dry.
4. Because Aristokraft uses a quality varnish on the finish, waxing your cabinets is not necessary. If waxing is preferred, use any furniture polish or lemon oil recommended for fine furniture. Be sure to completely wipe off the excess wax to avoid build-up.

CAUTION: Avoid using cleaners that contain bleach, ammonia or state on the label they have any type of abrasives. These cleaners can cause damage to your cabinet finish.

Exteriors—PureStyle™ Laminate/Thermofoil: Some Aristokraft styles use doors and drawer fronts with a laminate or thermofoil finish. To clean this type of finish, Aristokraft recommends the same procedure described for wood exteriors.

Exception: DO NOT wax PureStyle™ Laminate or thermofoil cabinet surfaces.

Notice

Since no two trees are alike in grain or texture, "nature's fingerprint" is never the same in two pieces of wood; variations in color and grain are natural characteristics. Cabinet woods are stained to obtain as consistent a tone as possible while preserving the interest and charm these grain patterns lend to the distinctive beauty of the cabinet or vanity. Our catalyzed varnish finish protects the wood and brings out its full beauty and depth.

Freight Policy

- If an entire order is no charge, Aristokraft will pay for standard ground freight.
- If an order contains a chargeable item, the cost of freight will be charged to the customer's invoice.
- If a customer requests an upgrade to a parcel shipment method, the customer will be charged the entire freight charge.

Returned Goods Policy

- Products of standard manufacture may not be returned for credit. Upon the loading and completion of the shipment, all materials are the responsibility of the customer.
- Installed or freight damaged cabinets may not be returned.
- Aristokraft's distribution center policies may vary.

Transportation Claims

- The responsibility of Aristokraft ceases upon delivery of product in good order to transport companies and all product is shipped at consignee's risk.
- Please inspect merchandise at time of signing freight bill, and have transportation company note any damage incurred in transit.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
All prices are F.O.B. point of manufacture or warehouse.